## Imperial College London

## Doctoral Thesis

# Applications of the amalgam method to the study of locally projective graphs 

Author:<br>William Giuliano

Supervisor:
Prof. Alexander A. Ivanov

A thesis submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy
in the
Department of Mathematics
Imperial College London

April 23, 2022

## Declaration of Originality

I, William GiUliano, declare that this thesis and the research to which it refers are the product of my own work except where acknowledged in accordance with the standard referencing practices of the discipline.

## Copyright Declaration

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author and is made available under a Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial No Derivatives licence. Researchers are free to copy, distribute or transmit the thesis on the condition that they attribute it, that they do not use it for commercial purposes and that they do not alter, transform or build upon it. For any reuse or distribution, researchers must make clear to others the licence terms of this work.

CARMELA - Ma comme, Marche'? Chillo ha faticato sempe...
EDUARDO - E ha fatto malissimo. Innanzi tutto, il lavoro fa male. Tanto vero, che quando un medico visita un ammalato, come prima cosa gli dice: "Riposo assoluto." Non gli ho mai sentito dire: "Lavoro assoluto."
VICENZINO - Mai, mai!
EDUARDO - E poi, il lavoro è un perditempo. Il tempo non bisogna perderlo in cose inutili, bisogna utilizzarlo. C'è gente che perde tutta la giornata a lavorare. Invece, guardate me: io non perdo un minuto. Da che m'alzo la mattina a che vado a letto la sera, utilizzo tutta la giornata a passeggiare, a pensare, a starmene seduto ai giardini pubblici guardando il mare, gli alberi. Se trovo qualcuno, faccio quattro chiacchiere, parlo coi discepoli. Insomma, io occupo tutto il mio tempo come va occupato. Non perdo neanche un'ora, nemmeno un minuto. VICENZINO - (entusiasmato batte le mani) Bene! Bene!
CARMELA - Giesù, Giesù, Giesù!
EDUARDO - C'è gente che lavora tutta una vita per riposare a settant'anni. Lavorano magari quaranta o cinquant'anni, poi a settant'anni riposano. Io non discuto il loro metodo: sarà eccellente. Ma io ho un sistema diverso. Io riposo quaranta o cinquant'anni, poi a settant'anni, se sarà il caso, e se ci arriverò, forse comincerò a lavorare. (alzandosi e avvicinandosi alla porta, nel mentre guarda sulla strada) Mi fanno ridere. Se voi vi affacciate sulla via, cosa vedete? Case, case, case. E in ogni casa c'è della gente che lavora. Il calzolaio fa le scarpe al barbiere, il barbiere fa la barba al sarto, il sarto cuce gli abiti al calzolaio e al barbiere. Tutti lavorano, eppure tutti non desiderano che il momento in cui potranno riposare. Quando, poi, dopo anni e anni di lavoro, si riposano, sono talmente abituati a lavorare che a riposare si annoiano. È naturale: non bisogna abituarsi al lavoro.
VICENZINO - Non bisogna! Non bisogna!
CARMELA - (a Vicenzino) Statte zitto, tu!
EDUARDO - Quando uno invece è abituato al riposo, non si può mai annoiare. Alla domenica, per esempio, la gente sapete perché s'annoia? Perché non è abituata al riposo, manca del necessario allenamento all'ozio. Perciò che io dico: alleniamoci all'ozio e combatteremo la noia del giorno domenicale. È chiaro? VICENZINO - (entusiasta) Chiarissimo!
EDUARDO - Del resto, voi credete che non far niente sia una cosa facile? Seh! C'è un'abilità, una tecnica del non far niente. Tutti sono capaci di non far niente. Bisogna vedere questo niente come lo fanno. Guardate Socrate, Platone, Diogene! Non facevano niente, ma lo facevano in un modo perfetto. Diogene se ne stava giornate intere seduto al sole, ogni tanto scambiava quattro chiacchiere con un discepolo, parlava del più e del meno. Sapete dove dormiva? In una botte.

E disprezzava il danaro: era orgoglioso della sua povertà. Diceva: "Omnia mea mecum porto." Per significare che tutta la sua ricchezza era il suo cervello. Che uomo! Un giorno lo videro girare per Atene con una lanterna in mano: cercava l'uomo. Sembra una sciocchezza, ma guardate che profondità. Uno gira per Atene con una lanterna in mano. Che cosa cerca? L'uomo. Un'altra volta l'Imperatore Alessandro si fermò davanti a lui e gli disse: "Diogene, cosa posso fare per te?" Sapete che gli rispose Diogene? "Voglio che tu ti tolga tra me e il sole." Avete capito che testa, che carattere? Un'altra volta vide un bimbo che beveva nel cavo della mano. Allora disse: "Quel ragazzo m'insegna che porto con me molte cose inutili." E spezzò il suo bicchiere. Ecco uno che non faceva niente tutto il giorno, ma quel niente lo sapeva fare. Se avesse fatto il tornitore, certo i suoi contemporanei avrebbero detto di lui: "Che tornitore, quel Diogene! È proprio un bravo artigiano, un lavoratore onesto e coscienzioso!" Ma i posteri non si sarebbero mai curati di lui. I posteri lo hanno esaltato, perché? Perché non faceva niente tutto il giorno, perché pensava, perché non perdeva il suo tempo a lavorare, ma lo utilizzava oziando. Di Eduardo Parascandolo, cara signorina Carmela, parleranno i posteri.

- Armando Curcio, A che servono questi quattrini


## IMPERIAL COLLEGE LONDON

# Abstract 

Faculty of Natural Sciences<br>Department of Mathematics

Doctor of Philosophy

## Applications of the amalgam method to the study of locally projective graphs

by William GiULiAno

Since its birth in 1980 with the seminal paper [Gol80] by Goldschmidt, the amalgam method has proved to be one of the most powerful tools in the modern study of groups, with interesting applications to graphs.

Consider a connected graph $\Gamma$ with a family $\mathcal{L}$ of complete subgraphs (called lines) with $\alpha \in\{2,3\}$ vertices each, and possessing a vertex- and edge-transitive group $G$ of automorphisms preserving $\mathcal{L}$. It is assumed that for every vertex $x$ of $\Gamma$, there is a bijection between the set of lines containing $x$ and the point-set of a projective GF(2)space. There is a number of important examples of such locally projective graphs, studied and partly classified by Trofimov, Ivanov and Shpectorov, where both classical and sporadic simple groups appear among the automorphism groups.

To a locally projective graph one can associate the corresponding locally projective amalgam $\mathcal{A}=\{G(x), G\{l\}\}$ comprised of the stabilisers in $G$ of a vertex $x$ and of a line $l$ containing it. The renowned Goldschmidt amalgams turn out to belong to this family ( $\alpha=3$ ), as well as their densely embedded Djoković-Miller subamalgams ( $\alpha=$ 2). We first determine all the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller amalgams in the Goldschmidt amalgams, by designing and implementing an algorithm in GAP [Gap] and MAGMA [BCP97]. This gives, as a by-product, a list of some finite completions for both the Goldschmidt and the Djoković-Miller amalgams.

Next, we consider two examples of locally projective graphs, special for being devoid of densely embedded subgraphs, and we extend their corresponding locally projective amalgams through the notion of a geometric subgraph. In both cases we find a geometric presentation of the amalgams, which we use to prove the simple connectedness of the corresponding geometry.

Finally, we use the Goldschmidt's lemma to classify, up to isomorphism, certain amalgams related to the Mathieu group $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and the Held group He , as outlined in [Iva18], and we give an explicit construction of the cocycle whose existence and uniqueness is asserted in [Iva18, Lemma 8.5].

## Acknowledgements

Thanking all the people that, in different ways and moments, have accompanied and supported me during these years would certainly result in a document longer than this thesis itself.

The tradition suggests that I should begin with my supervisor, Professor Alexander A. Ivanov, but in this case I really feel obliged to start with him. To say that he offered me continued support, encouragement and insights would be somehow belittling, as he literally spurred me on to continue my PhD when my motivation and interest were fading with each passing day. I will remember with great fondness our meetings during the pandemic, on a bench in our neighbourhood, as well as our chats about coins, our common hobby. Thank you very much again, Sasha!

Next, I would like to thank two people who are strangely related, and even more weirdly put together here. One is Claudio, who took care of my settling down in London by offering his essential help; I doubt that he will ever read these lines, but he perfectly knows what I mean. Grazie di tutto. The other person is Elisabetta, who has been an aunt and a friend. Her amazing culinary skills have often made me feel in Italy, and her extensive experience of London has helped me discover and appreciate this wonderful city. Thanks to her, I also met Ludo: a very nice new friend ... and an incredibly young-looking uncle!

My PhD experience, as natural, has made me meet and know many people: some of them came close to me and then streaked past, like bright comets across the sky; others fell in my orbit and have now become new friends. The first of them is Daniel, with whom I spent my first year in Orient House, when everything was new for both of us. We supported each other and got to establish a great friendship: my presence at his wedding with Layla, followed by the birth of the beautiful Amira, is a proof of it! It is also certainly the case of Faezeh, whose company and kindness sweetened my days at the college; together with Donya, an excellent cook, I discovered a bit of the Iranian culture, especially its delicious cuisine. Thank you so much! It might seem that my years here in London have somehow had food as a common denominator, and it is actually true: another new and good friend, Aluna, revealed himself to be an experienced chef, as well as an extraordinary bargain hunter for theatre tickets. I'll always remember with pleasure our bike rides from Imperial College to Covent Garden to attend the shows. Grazie anche a te! I can't avoid mentioning Mario, met during a college tour and immediately become a caring and invaluable (although a bit crazy) friend. His and his family's generosity and hospitality in Albania will be forever remembered. Faleminderit shumë! Finally, Carlos: a trusted friend, a Spanish teacher and, when needed, an unexpectedly good amateur psychologist. Our long wanders through the parks, particularly during the recent lockdowns, have been an opportunity for interesting exchanges of ideas about life, in all its facets. Many other people met at the college made me feel these years really enjoyable; among them: Melissa, Yibei, Kalle, Riikka, Francesco, Alessandro, Massimiliano, Ferdinando, Domenico, Imen ... and the list could certainly continue further.

The rest of the time not spent at university was at home, where I really found a pleasant happy place in which to live. A special thank you goes to Myriam, Marco and Chiara, a family (in all respects) that received me with open arms as a part of them. My heartfelt thanks also to Laura, an unforeseen surprise here in London: a really genuine person whose friendship, demonstrated in so many occasions, I'm
sure will last forever. ¡Muchas gracias, de verdad! ...also for making me know other new good friends such as James, Yoli and Víctor. Many thanks also to my new flatmates Carol, Estefa and Johnny who, together with the rabbits Venus and Estrella, in the last three months gave me the necessary peacefulness to finish this thesis.

Before leaving London in this virtual tour, I would like to give a special thanks to Ana, who I used to call 'mi churri'. Even though she never helped me directly with this thesis, she did a lot for me in the last year, and she will always hold a special place in my heart. Finally, thank you to all my friends in Milan, far away but still so near, and to my family, to whom this effort is dedicated.
P.S. I feel a deep sense of gratitude to OLIO, a mobile app for food-sharing, aiming to reduce food waste. Since I (unfortunately late) discovered it, it changed my life in London through a new ideology that will hopefully spread around the world.

## Contents

Declaration of Originality ..... i
Copyright Declaration ..... ii
Abstract ..... v
Acknowledgements ..... vi
List of Figures ..... x
List of Tables ..... xi
List of Symbols ..... xii
1 Background ..... 1
1.1 Notation for groups ..... 1
1.2 Amalgams: preliminaries ..... 1
1.3 Some basic facts about graphs ..... 4
1.4 Geometries: definitions and basic concepts ..... 5
1.5 The interplay between amalgams, graphs and geometries ..... 9
2 The Djoković-Miller subamalgams of the Goldschmidt amalgams ..... 11
2.1 Locally projective graphs and amalgams ..... 11
2.2 The Djoković-Miller and the Goldschmidt amalgams ..... 12
3 An exceptional example related to the group $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ ..... 23
3.1 Geometric subgraphs and a classical example ..... 23
3.2 The octonion algebra over GF(3) ..... 25
3.3 The Cooperstein geometry ..... 28
3.4 The amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ and the Cooperstein graph ..... 30
3.5 Some presentations following Goldschmidt ..... 31
3.6 Incorporating $G_{3}$ ..... 34
3.7 One is not enough ..... 37
4 Another 'special' example of a locally projective graph of type (3,3) ..... 39
4.1 Construction and some properties ..... 39
4.2 The distance-2 graph of $\Gamma$ and the graph $\Xi$ ..... 41
4.3 The subgraph $\Lambda$ of $\Xi$ ..... 42
4.4 The amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ and its presentation ..... 42
5 The $\mathrm{M}_{24}$-He dichotomy ..... 46
5.1 Introduction ..... 46
5.2 Presenting $\mathcal{A}$ and Goldschmidt's lemma ..... 47
5.3 The strategy ..... 50
A Some further embeddings ..... 54
A. 1 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{1}^{3}$ ..... 54
A. 2 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ in $G_{2}$ ..... 63
A. 3 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{1}$ ..... 65
A. 4 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{2}$ ..... 66
A. 5 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{2}^{4}$ ..... 67
A. 6 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in $G_{3}$ ..... 67
A. 7 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in $G_{3}^{1}$ ..... 69
A. 8 The MAGMA code ..... 69
B Some presentations in MAGMA ..... 72
B. 1 The groups from Chapter 3 ..... 72
B. 2 The Goldschmidt's lemma and the six amalgams $\mathcal{A}_{i}$ from Chapter 5 ..... 74
Bibliography ..... 77

## List of Figures

1.1 The free product of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ amalgamated over $B$. ..... 3
1.2 A morphism of amalgams. ..... 3
1.3 The cube as a geometry $\Gamma$ of rank 3 ..... 7
1.4 The residue of a vertex in $\Gamma$. ..... 7
1.5 The residue of an edge in $\Gamma$. ..... 7
1.6 The residue of a face in $\Gamma$. ..... 7
2.1 The neighbourhood of a vertex with the three lines. ..... 15
3.1 The neighbourhood of a vertex with the seven lines ..... 25
3.2 The octonion multiplication through the Fano plane. ..... 26
4.1 The distance diagram of $\Xi$. ..... 41
5.1 The group $G$ as a completion of the amalgam $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$. ..... 50
5.2 The group $F$ as a subdirect product of $G$ and $G$ ..... 53

## List of Tables

2.1 The Djoković-Miller amalgams ..... 13
2.2 The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 1 ..... 16
2.3 The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 2 . ..... 17
2.4 The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 3 ..... 19
2.5 The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 4 ..... 21
2.6 The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 5 . ..... 21
3.1 The octonion multiplication table. ..... 26
3.2 Some properties of the graph $\Gamma=(P, \sim)$ ..... 29
3.3 The conjugacy classes of maximal subgroups of $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$. ..... 36
4.1 Some properties of the graph $\Gamma$. ..... 40
4.2 Some properties of the graph $\Xi$ ..... 41
4.3 ..... 42
5.1 The machinery of Goldschmidt's lemma applied to $\mathcal{A}$. ..... 48
5.2 The images of the generators of $N$ under the $\varphi_{i}{ }^{\prime}$ s. ..... 49
5.3 The images of the generators of $H \cap K$ under the $\varphi_{i}$ 's. ..... 49
5.4 The cocyle $s$ on $H^{(0)}$ ..... 52
5.5 The cocyle $s$ on $K^{(0)}$ ..... 53
A. 1 Some more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{1}^{3}$. ..... 63
A. 2 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ in $G_{2}$, with $324 \leq|G| \leq 50500$. ..... 64
A. 3 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{1}$, with $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$. ..... 66
A. 4 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{2}$, with $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$. ..... 67
A. 5 A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{2}^{4}$. ..... 67
A. 6 A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in $G_{3}$. ..... 69
A. 7 A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{3}^{1}$. ..... 69

## List of Symbols

$\mathrm{GF}(q) \quad$ the finite field (or Galois field) with $q$ elements
$\mathrm{GL}_{n}(q) \quad$ the general linear group of degree $n$ over GF $(q)$
$\mathrm{SL}_{n}(q) \quad$ the special linear group of degree $n$ over GF $(q)$
$\operatorname{AGL}_{n}(q)$ the affine general linear group of degree $n$ over GF $(q)$
$\operatorname{PGL}_{n}(q)$ the projective general linear group of degree $n$ over GF $(q)$
$\mathrm{L}_{n}(q) \quad$ the projective special linear group of degree $n$ over GF $(q)$
$\mathrm{P} \Sigma \mathrm{L}_{n}(q)$ the extension of $\mathrm{L}_{n}(q)$ by the field automorphisms
$\mathrm{U}_{n}(q) \quad$ the unitary group of degree $n$ over $\operatorname{GF}(q)$
$\operatorname{Sp}_{2 n}(q) \quad$ the symplectic group of degree $2 n$ over $G F(q)$

To my family, sine qua non.

## Chapter 1

## Background

### 1.1 Notation for groups

Since there is no general consensus on notation for groups and their extensions, we begin by fixing our conventions.
If $A$ and $B$ are arbitrary groups, then $A \times B$ denotes a direct product, with normal subgroups $A$ and $B$; a (non-trivial) semidirect product, or split extension, with a normal subgroup $A$ and a complement $B$ is denoted by $A: B$; a non-split extension with a normal subgroup $A$ and a quotient (but no subgroup) $B$ is denoted by $A \cdot B$. Finally, $A \circ B$ is the notation for a central product of $A$ and $B$, and $A \succ B$ denotes the wreath product of $A$ and $B$.

The expression $[n]$ denotes an unspecified group of order $n$, while $n$ denotes the cyclic group of that order, and $m^{n}$ a homocyclic group of order $m^{n}$, i.e. the direct product of $n$ copies of the cyclic group of order $m$. In particular, if $p$ is a prime, $p^{n}$ denotes the elementary abelian group of order $p^{n}$, and $p_{\epsilon}^{2 r+1}$ is the symbol for the extraspecial group of order $p^{2 r+1}$ of type $\epsilon \in\{+,-\}$. Furthermore, the symbols $D_{2 n}, Q_{8} \cong 2_{-}^{1+2}$ and $Q D_{2^{n}}$ indicate, respectively, the dihedral group of order $2 n$, the quaternion group of order 8 , and the quasidihedral (or semidihedral) group of order $2^{n}$, with $n \geq 4$. Finally, $S_{n}$ and $A_{n}$ denote the symmetric and the alternating group on $n$ letters, respectively.
We will often deal with groups that can be described as split or non-split extensions, and since this description is generally far form being exact, whenever it is possible, we will use the GAP [Gap] function IdGroup (or equivalently the MAGMA [BCP97] function IdentifyGroup) to identify the groups uniquely, up to isomorphism. For a group $G$, we will write ID $=[a, b]$, where $a$ is the order of $G$ and $b$ is the position in which $G$ occurs in the list of groups with that order. Whenever the isomorphism type of $G$ is not uniquely determined by its description as an extension, we prefer the symbol $\sim$ to $\cong$, and we rather use the more general term shape.

For other symbols which are not included here, the reader can consult the List of Symbols 1.

### 1.2 Amalgams: preliminaries

We start by introducing the notion of a group amalgam and its role in modern algebraic combinatorics and group theory. This section has been inspired by [BS04; IS04].

Definition 1. Let $n \in \mathbb{N}$ and $I=\{1, \ldots, n\}$. An (abstract) amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ of rank $n$ is a set with a partial operation of multiplication and a collection of subsets $\left\{A_{i}\right\}_{i \in I}$, called the members of the amalgam, such that the following conditions hold:
(a) $\mathcal{A}=\bigcup_{i \in I} A_{i}$;
(b) the product ab is defined if and only if $a, b \in A_{i}$ for some $i \in I$;
(c) the restriction of the multiplication to each $A_{i}$ turns $A_{i}$ into a group;
(d) the intersection $A_{i j}:=A_{i} \cap A_{j}$ is a subgroup in both $A_{i}$ and $A_{j}$ for all $i, j \in I$.

It follows that the groups $A_{i}$ share the same identity element, which is then the only identity element in $\mathcal{A}$, and that $a^{-1} \in \mathcal{A}$ is well-defined for every $a \in \mathcal{A}$. Abusing the notation, we often write $\mathcal{A}=\left\{\left(A_{i}, *_{i}\right) \mid 1 \leq i \leq n\right\}$ to indicate explicitly which groups constitute the union of $\mathcal{A}$. The main source of group amalgams is given by a concrete amalgam, which is a finite collection of subgroups of a group, where the group product in each member is the restriction of the product in the whole group.
One of the most important problems, if not the ultimate question, about an amalgam is to determine its completion(s), defined as follows. A completion of an amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ is a pair $(A, \varphi)$, where $(A, \cdot)$ is a group (the completion group) and $\varphi$ is a mapping (the completion map) from $\mathcal{A}$ to $A$, such that the restriction of $\varphi$ to every member of $\mathcal{A}$ is a group homomorphism:

$$
\varphi\left(a *_{i} b\right)=\varphi(a) \cdot \varphi(b),
$$

for every $1 \leq i \leq n$ and all $a, b \in A_{i}$. The completion $(A, \varphi)$ is said to be faithful if $\varphi$ is injective and generating if $A$ is generated by the image of $\varphi$. By abuse of notation, it is not uncommon to say that $A$ is a completion of $\mathcal{A}$.
Among all completions of $\mathcal{A}$, besides the ever-present trivial one, there is a 'largest' one, defined as follows. A completion $(\widehat{A}, \widehat{\varphi})$ is called universal if for every completion $(A, \varphi)$ there is a homomorphism $\psi$ from $\widehat{A}$ into $A$, such that $\varphi$ is the composition of $\widehat{\varphi}$ and $\psi$. The universal completion group, which is unique up to isomorphism, can be defined as the group $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ having the following presentation [IS02, Lemma 1.3.2]:

$$
\left.\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})=\left\langle t_{h}, h \in \mathcal{A}\right| t_{x} t_{y}=t_{z}, \text { if } x, y, z \in A_{i} \text { for some } i \text { and } x *_{i} y=z\right\rangle .
$$

Thus the generators of $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ are indexed by the elements of $\mathcal{A}$ and the relations are all the equalities that can be seen in the groups constituting the amalgam. There is a natural bijection between the generating completions of $\mathcal{A}$ and the normal subgroups of the universal completion group $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ : if $N$ is a normal subgroup of $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$, then the corresponding completion group is the quotient of $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ over $N$.
We say that an amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ collapses if its universal completion group is trivial, i.e. $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})=1$ [Gra06, Example 2.7]. The opposite extreme is represented by those amalgams having infinite completion groups that cannot be studied in any meaningful way. A wider definition of group amalgams can be given in category-theoretical terms, but since we never make use of it, we refer the interested reader to [Ser80; GGH10; GLS96; AS92].

Rank 1 amalgams are nothing but groups, while amalgams of rank 2 are usually treated in a slightly more refined, although equivalent, setting. They consist of
three groups $P_{1}, P_{2}$ and $B$, together with a pair of injective group homomorphisms $\varphi_{i}: B \longrightarrow P_{i}$ for $i \in\{1,2\}$. In the concrete case, which is how amalgams are usually given, $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ are subgroups of an ambient group in such a way that $B=P_{1} \cap P_{2}$ (the so-called Borel subgroup of the amalgam), and $\varphi_{1}$ and $\varphi_{2}$ are the inclusion mappings. The notation $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ we use in this case, although suppressing (without forgetting) the monomorphisms, has the advantage of stressing the importance of the intersection, which indeed plays a crucial role in the whole theory. Sometimes, in place of the two members and their intersection, we simply write their isomorphism types, even though this may not specify the amalgam uniquely: for example, if we write $\left\{D_{8}, D_{8} ; 2^{2}\right\}$, it is unclear which particular $2^{2}$-subgroup of the two dihedral groups should become the intersection.

It is known (see [Kur60] or [Can05, Lemma 37]) that for an amalgam of rank 2, the universal completion is faithful and the universal completion group is isomorphic to $P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$, the free amalgamated product of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ with respect to $B$, which is the pushout in the category of groups [Löh17]:


Figure 1.1: The free product of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ amalgamated over $B$.
The group $P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$, which is infinite whenever $B$ is proper in both $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$, contains subgroups isomorphic to $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ which intersect in a subgroup isomorphic to $B$ (see [Rob96, Chapter 6, § 4]), and it is isomorphic to the free product of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ factored by the normal subgroup generated by $\varphi_{1}(b) \varphi_{2}\left(b^{-1}\right)$ where $b \in B$.

Following [Pot09; Gol80], we give some more useful definitions. Let $\mathcal{A}=\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ and $\mathcal{B}=\left\{P_{1}^{\prime}, P_{2}^{\prime} ; B^{\prime}\right\}$ be two amalgams. Then $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ have the same type provided there exist isomorphisms $\tau_{i}: P_{i} \longrightarrow P_{i}^{\prime}$ such that $\operatorname{Im}\left(\tau_{i} \circ \varphi_{i}\right)=\operatorname{Im}\left(\varphi_{i}^{\prime}\right)$, for $i \in\{1,2\}$. A morphism from $\mathcal{A}$ to $\mathcal{B}$ is a triple $f=(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$ of group homomorphisms, as in Figure 1.2, such that $\alpha \circ \varphi_{1}=\varphi_{1}^{\prime} \circ \beta$ and $\gamma \circ \varphi_{2}=\varphi_{2}^{\prime} \circ \beta$.


Figure 1.2: A morphism of amalgams.

Such a morphism $f$ of amalgams is injective, surjective or an isomorphism whenever all the homomorphisms $\alpha, \beta$ and $\gamma$ have the corresponding property. We say that $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\left\{P_{1}^{\prime}, P_{2}^{\prime} ; B^{\prime}\right\}$ is a subamalgam of $\mathcal{A}=\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ if $P_{i}^{\prime} \leq P_{i}$ and $P_{i}^{\prime} \cap B=B^{\prime}$, for $i \in\{1,2\}$, in which case $\mathcal{U}\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}\right) \leq \mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ (see [Can05, Lemma 54]). A normal subgroup of an amalgam $\mathcal{A}=\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ is, by definition, a subgroup $N$ of $B$, such
that $\varphi_{i}(N) \unlhd P_{i}$ for $i \in\{1,2\}$. By Zorn's lemma, there exists a unique maximal normal subgroup of $\mathcal{A}$, which is called the core of $\mathcal{A}$. If the core is trivial, i.e. the identity subgroup, then the amalgam is said to be simple. ${ }^{1}$ If $N$ is a normal subgroup of $\mathcal{A}=\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$, then $\left\{P_{1} / \varphi_{1}(N), P_{2} / \varphi_{2}(N) ; B / N\right\}$ is also an amalgam called the quotient of $\mathcal{A}$ modulo $N$. In particular, if $N$ is the core of $\mathcal{A}$, then this quotient is a simple amalgam.

### 1.3 Some basic facts about graphs

We will recall here some basic facts about graphs, mainly to fix our terminology and notation. If the contrary is not stated explicitly, all graphs in question are assumed to be undirected, without loops and multiple edges.
For a graph $\Gamma$ let $V(\Gamma)$ and $E(\Gamma)$ denote its vertex set and edge set respectively. An automorphism of $\Gamma$ is any permutation of the vertices of $\Gamma$ preserving adjacency. Under composition, the set of all such permutations of $V(\Gamma)$ forms a group known as the (full) automorphism group of $\Gamma$ and denoted by $\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$.

For any positive integer $s$, an s-arc (or a path of length $s$ ) in $\Gamma$ is an ordered sequence $\left(x_{0}, x_{1}, \ldots, x_{s}\right)$ of $s+1$ vertices, such that $\left\{x_{i-1}, x_{i}\right\}$ is an edge of $\Gamma$ for $1 \leq i \leq s$ and $x_{i-1} \neq x_{i+1}$ for $1 \leq i<s$, that is, such that any two consecutive vertices are adjacent and any three consecutive vertices are distinct. Arcs can be used to define the distance $d_{\Gamma}(x, y)$ between vertices $x, y \in V(\Gamma)$, which is the length of a shortest path from $x$ to $y .{ }^{2}$ If $x_{0}=x_{s}$, then the arc is called a cycle of length $s$ or simply an s-cycle, and the girth of $\Gamma$ is the length of its shortest cycle. $\Gamma$ is said to be connected if there is a path between every pair of its vertices, and a tree is a connected graph without cycles.

Let $\Gamma(x)$ denote the neighbourhood of $x \in V(\Gamma)$ in $\Gamma$, i.e. the set of vertices adjacent to $x$, and for a non-negative integer $i$ put

$$
\Gamma_{i}(x)=\left\{y \in V(\Gamma) \mid d_{\Gamma}(x, y)=i\right\}
$$

so that $\Gamma_{0}(x)=\{x\}$ and $\Gamma_{1}(x)=\Gamma(x)$. A graph $\Gamma$ is said to be regular if $|\Gamma(x)|=k$ does not depend on the particular choice of $x$. In this case $k$ is called the valency (or degree) of $\Gamma$.

For a subset $\Xi$ of the vertex set of $\Gamma$ the subgraph induced by $\Gamma$ on $\Xi$ has $\Xi$ as vertex set and $\{x, y\}$ is an edge in this subgraph if $x, y \in \Xi$ and $\{x, y\} \in E(\Gamma)$. A clique is a subset of vertices of a graph such that every two distinct vertices are adjacent, while an independent set (or coclique) is a set of vertices, no two of which are adjacent. A graph is called $k$-partite if its vertex set can be partitioned into $k$ different nonempty independent sets, usually called the parts of the graph. When $k=2$ (resp. $k=3$ ), the name bipartite (resp. tripartite) is more common. A graph is biregular of valency $\left\{k_{1}, k_{2}\right\}$ if it is bipartite and vertices in the $i$ th part of the bipartition have valency $k_{i}$, for $i=1,2$. A graph is called complete if every pair of distinct vertices is connected by a unique edge, and a complete graph on $n$ vertices is denoted by $K_{n}$. A complete $k$-partite graph is a $k$-partite graph in which there is an edge between

[^0]every pair of vertices from different independent sets. These graphs are described by notation with a capital letter $K$ subscripted by a sequence of the sizes of each set in the partition. We will occasionally need the following definition, only for the case $k=2$. For a connected graph $\Gamma$ of diameter $d$, the distance- $k$ graph of $\Gamma$, for $k=1, \ldots, d$, is a graph with the same vertex set and having edge set consisting of pairs of vertices that lie a distance $k$ apart.

If $G$ is a group of automorphisms of $\Gamma$, that is a subgroup of $\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$, then $G$ is said to be vertex-transitive, edge-transitive and s-arc transitive if it acts transitively on the vertex set, the edge set and the set of s-arcs of $\Gamma$, respectively. If $\Xi \subseteq V(\Gamma)$, then $G(\Xi)$ and $G\{\Xi\}$ denote the pointwise and the setwise stabilisers of $\Xi$ in $G$, respectively. If $H \leq G\{\Xi\}$, we write $H^{\Xi}$ for the permutation group induced by $H$ on $\Xi$, so that abstractly $H^{\Xi} \cong H / H(\Xi)$. We write $G(x, y, \ldots)$ instead of $G(\{x, y, \ldots\})$ and $G\{x, y, \ldots\}$ instead of $G\{\{x, y, \ldots\}\}$. In particular, the permutation group $G(x)^{\Gamma(x)}$ induced by the vertex stabiliser $G(x)$ on $\Gamma(x)$ is known as the subconstituent of $G$ on $\Gamma$. For a non-negative integer $i$ let $G_{i}(x)$ denote the vertex-wise stabiliser in $G$ of the ball of radius $i$ centred at $x$, so that

$$
G_{i}(x)=\bigcap_{d_{\Gamma}(x, y) \leq i} G(y)
$$

Each $G_{i}(x)$ is clearly a normal subgroup of $G(x)$; in particular, $G_{0}(x)=G(x)$ and $G_{1}(x)=G(\{x\} \cup \Gamma(x))$ is the kernel of the action of $G(x)$ on $\Gamma(x)$. Then $G(x)^{\Gamma(x)}$ is abstractly isomorphic to $G(x) / G_{1}(x)$, and the quotients $G_{i}(x) / G_{i+1}(x)$ are known as the distance factors. It is well known (see [Iva99, Lemma 9.1.2]) that $G$ is 2-arc transitive if and only if $G$ is vertex-transitive and, for $x \in V(\Gamma), G(x)^{\Gamma(x)}$ is a doubly transitive permutation group.

We conclude this section with the definition of a notion borrowed from algebraic topology [Lei82]. Let $\Gamma$ and $\Gamma^{\prime}$ be two graphs, and let $f: V\left(\Gamma^{\prime}\right) \longrightarrow V(\Gamma)$ be a surjection. Then $f$ is said to be a covering map from $\Gamma^{\prime}$ to $\Gamma$ if for each $v \in V\left(\Gamma^{\prime}\right)$, the restriction of $f$ to the neighbourhood of $v$ is a bijection onto the neighbourhood of $f(v)$ in $\Gamma$; in other words, $f$ maps edges incident to $v$ one-to-one onto edges incident to $f(v)$. If there is a covering map from $\Gamma^{\prime}$ to $\Gamma$, we say that $\Gamma^{\prime} \operatorname{covers} \Gamma$, and this, intuitively, means that $\Gamma$ looks everywhere locally like $\Gamma^{\prime}$.

The universal cover $\mathcal{U}(\Gamma)$ of a connected graph $\Gamma$ is the (possibly infinite) tree which covers $\Gamma$. Unless $\Gamma$ itself is a tree, in which case $\mathcal{U}(\Gamma)$ can be identified with $\Gamma, \mathcal{U}(\Gamma)$ will be an infinite graph which covers any graph covering $\Gamma$.

### 1.4 Geometries: definitions and basic concepts

Geometries, as introduced by Tits in the 1950s, form a special class of incidence systems, where the incidence structure is expressed by a graph on a set of elements which generalises the set of subspaces of a classical geometry. Each element bears a type which is inspired by names such as 'point', 'line', 'plane' in elementary geometry or by the dimension of a subspace in classical geometries.

We begin with some definitions. Fairly comprehensive references for the material in this section are [BC13; Pas94; Shu11]. Let $I$ be a set, called the type set. A triple $\Gamma=(X, *, \tau)$ is called an incidence system (or a pregeometry) over $I$ if $X$ is a set of elements, $*$ is a binary, symmetric and reflexive relation defined on $X$ (called the
incidence relation) and $\tau$ is a mapping from $X$ onto $I$ (called the type function), such that distinct elements $x, y \in X$ which are incident, i.e. with $x * y$, satisfy $\tau(x) \neq \tau(y)$.
If $A \subseteq X$, we say that $\tau(A)$ is the type of $A$ and its cotype is $I \backslash \tau(A)$. The rank of $A$ is $|\tau(A)|$ and its corank is $|I \backslash \tau(A)|$. The rank of $\Gamma$ is the cardinality of $I$, that is the number of distinct types of elements. A flag of $\Gamma$ is a (possibly empty) set of pairwise incident elements of $\Gamma$, and flags of type I are called chambers. By Zorn's lemma, every flag is contained in at least one maximal flag, that is a flag not properly contained in any other flag. In an incidence system $\Gamma$, chambers are maximal flags, and if also the converse holds, then $\Gamma$ is called a geometry over $I$.
In an incidence system $\Gamma=(X, *, \tau)$ over $I$, for each $i \in I$, we write $X_{i}$ to denote $\tau^{-1}(i)$, the set of elements of type $i$, and so $X$ is the disjoint union $\bigcup_{i \in I} X_{i}$. Since different elements of the same type are never incident, the pair $(X, *)$, ignoring loops, is a multipartite graph, called the incidence graph of $\Gamma$, with partition $\left(X_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$. An incidence system is said to be connected if its incident graph is connected and non-empty.
A typical example of an incident system is given by the classical projective geometries: the elements are the non-trivial proper subspaces of a vector space, two subspaces are incident if one is contained in the other, and the type function records the algebraic dimension of any subspace.
While the elements of an incident system $\Gamma$ over $I$ remind us of the subspaces of a classical geometry, the latter are also naturally represented by the set of elements incident with them. This leads to the concept of a residue, central to any theory of geometries and defined as follows.

Let $\Gamma=(X, *, \tau)$ be an incident system over $I$, and let $F$ be a flag of $\Gamma$. Then the residue of $F$ in $\Gamma$ is the incident system

$$
\Gamma_{F}=\left(X_{F},\left.*\right|_{X_{F}},\left.\tau\right|_{X_{F}}\right)
$$

over the type set $I \backslash \tau(F)$, where $X_{F}:=\{x \in X \backslash F \mid x * F\}$ is the set of all elements of $X \backslash F$ which are incident with every element of $F$. If $\Gamma$ is a geometry, then so is $\Gamma_{F}$. An incident system $\Gamma$ is said to be residually connected if for every flag $F$ of $\Gamma$ (including the empty one) such that $\Gamma_{F}$ is of rank $r \geq 2$, the graph whose vertices are the elements of $\Gamma_{F}$ and whose edges are the pairs of incident elements of $\Gamma_{F}$ is connected.

Let us illustrate these definitions on a familiar example, taken from [Ueb11; F.86]. Here and elsewhere, for a flag $F=\{x\}$ consisting of a single element, its residue will be denoted by $\Gamma_{x}$ rather than $\Gamma_{\{x\}}$. The cube determines a geometry $\Gamma$ of rank 3 over \{vertex, edge, face\} (see Figure 1.3) consisting of 8 vertices, 12 edges and 6 faces, with symmetrised inclusion as incidence and the obvious type map suggested by the names of the elements. There are 8 flags of type $\{$ vertex $\}, 8 \cdot 3=24$ flags of type $\{$ vertex, edge $\}$ and $8 \cdot 3 \cdot 2=48$ chambers, which are the sets of pairwise incident elements consisting of exactly one vertex, one edge and one face.


Figure 1.3: The cube as a geometry $\Gamma$ of rank 3.

The residue $\Gamma_{1}$ of the first vertex consists of the edges $12,14,15$ and of the faces 1234, 1485, 1562; hence, it is the triangle shown in Figure 1.4.


Figure 1.4: The residue of a vertex in $\Gamma$.
Let us now consider the residue of an edge. The residue $\Gamma_{12}$ consists of the two vertices 1,2 and of the two faces 1234, 1562; hence, it is the digon displayed in Figure 1.5.


Figure 1.5: The residue of an edge in $\Gamma$.
Finally, the residue $\Gamma_{1234}$ of the bottom face consists of the four vertices 1, 2, 3, 4 and of the four edges 12, 23, 34, 14; hence, it is the quadrangle shown in Figure 1.6.


Figure 1.6: The residue of a face in $\Gamma$.
The residue of the empty flag is the full cube, the residue of a chamber is empty, and the other residues are less interesting. The cube geometry is residually connected.

In geometry, as in every structure theory, the concepts of homomorphism, isomorphism and automorphism are essential. We begin with the definition of homomorphisms of a more general kind, called weak homomorphisms. Let $\Gamma=(X, *, \tau)$ and $\Gamma^{\prime}=\left(X^{\prime}, *^{\prime}, \tau^{\prime}\right)$ be two incident systems over some sets $I$ and $I^{\prime}$, respectively. A weak homomorphism $\alpha: \Gamma \longrightarrow \Gamma^{\prime}$ is a map $\alpha: X \longrightarrow X^{\prime}$ such that, for all $x, y \in X$,

$$
x * y \Longrightarrow \alpha(x) *^{\prime} \alpha(y) \quad \text { and } \quad \tau(x)=\tau(y) \Longleftrightarrow \tau^{\prime}(\alpha(x))=\tau^{\prime}(\alpha(y)) .
$$

In other words, $\alpha$ preserves incidence and sends elements of the same type in $I$ to elements of the same type in $I^{\prime}$. If, in addition, $I=I^{\prime}$ and $\tau(x)=\tau^{\prime}(\alpha(x))$ for all $x \in X$, then $\alpha$ is called a homomorphism.

An injective homomorphism $\Gamma \longrightarrow \Gamma^{\prime}$ of incident systems is also called an embedding of $\Gamma$ into $\Gamma^{\prime}$. A bijective weak homomorphism $\alpha$ whose inverse $\alpha^{-1}$ is also a weak homomorphism is called a correlation. If $\alpha$ is a homomorphism and a correlation, then we call $\alpha$ an isomorphism and write $\Gamma \cong \Gamma^{\prime}$. The correlations of $\Gamma$ onto itself, called auto-correlations, form a group under composition; similarly, the automorphisms of $\Gamma$, i.e. the isomorphisms of $\Gamma$ onto itself, also form a group called the automorphism group of $\Gamma$ and denoted by $\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$. An automorphism group $G$ of $\Gamma$, that is a subgroup of $\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$, is said to be flag-transitive if any two flags in $\Gamma$ of the same type are in the same $G$-orbit. A geometry $\Gamma$ possessing a flag-transitive automorphism group is called flag-transitive.

A surjective homomorphism $\alpha: \Gamma \longrightarrow \Gamma^{\prime}$ is said to be a covering of $\Gamma^{\prime}$ if for every nonempty flag $F$ of $\Gamma$ the restriction of $\alpha$ to the residue $\Gamma_{F}$ is an isomorphism onto $\Gamma_{\alpha(F)}^{\prime}$. In this case $\Gamma$ is said to be a cover of $\Gamma^{\prime}$. If every covering of $\Gamma^{\prime}$ is an isomorphism, then $\Gamma^{\prime}$ is said to be simply connected. If $\psi: \widetilde{\Gamma} \longrightarrow \Gamma$ is a covering and $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is simply connected, then $\psi$ is the universal covering and $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is the universal cover of $\Gamma$.

The rank 2 geometries are the building blocks for higher rank geometries, and their residues are commonly presented in the form of a diagram, a concise way of capturing some characteristics of the geometry. Let $i$ and $j$ be two different types of a geometry $\Gamma$, and let $\Gamma_{i j}$ be a typical residue of $\Gamma$ over $\{i, j\}$. Let us first introduce the following parameters as follows.

Assume that the shortest cycles (if there are any) of the incident graph of $\Gamma_{i j}$ have length $2 g_{i j}$. Then $g_{i j}=g_{j i}$ is the gonality of $\Gamma_{i j}$, and all of the elements of $\Gamma_{i j}$ of type $i$ (resp. $j$ ) have the same properties. Let $p$ (resp. $l$ ) be a typical element of type $i$ (resp. $j$ ) in $\Gamma_{i j}$. Then the $i$-diameter $d_{i j}$ (resp. the $j$-diameter $d_{j i}$ ) of $\Gamma_{i j}$ is the largest distance from $p$ (resp. $l$ ) to any element in the incident graph of $\Gamma_{i j}$. The $i$-order $s_{i}$ (resp. the $j$-order $s_{j}$ ) of $\Gamma_{i j}$ is the number of elements of type $j$ (resp. $i$ ) incident to $p$ (resp. $l$ ) minus one, so that $s_{i}+1$ is the number of chambers of $\Gamma$ containing a given flag of type $I \backslash\{i\}$. If $s_{i}=1$ for all $i \in I$, then $\Gamma$ is called thin.
We summarise the information provided by the parameters as follows


Important geometries are those where $d_{i j}=g_{i j}=d_{j i}=g$, which are knows as generalised $g$-gons. In this case we use the picture

$$
{ }_{0}^{g}
$$

which is reduced to $\Longleftarrow$ for $g=6$, to $\rightleftharpoons$ for $g=4$, to $\multimap$ for $g=3$ and to $\circ \quad \circ$ for $g=2$.

For a geometry $\Gamma$ of arbitrary rank, the corresponding diagram reveals at once the parameters of all $\Gamma_{i j}$, as one can see in the following diagram for the cube geometry, where in order to obtain the diagram of the residue of an element of type $i$ (which is a flag of size 1) one has to remove from the diagram the node of type $i$ along with all the edges incident to this node.


### 1.5 The interplay between amalgams, graphs and geometries

In this section we begin by describing how group amalgams and graphs are related from our point of view, through the definition of the coset graph. Following [KS04; PR02b; Gol80], we will introduce this notion for amalgams of rank 2, but everything can be generalised to amalgams of higher rank.
Let $G$ be a group, and let $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ be two different finite subgroups of $G$ with $P_{1} \cap P_{2}=B$. The (right) coset graph $\Gamma=\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$ of $G$ with respect to $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ is the bipartite graph with vertex set

$$
V(\Gamma)=\left\{P_{i} g \mid g \in G, i \in\{1,2\}\right\}
$$

and adjacency relation $\sim$ defined by $P_{1} x \sim P_{2} y$ if and only if $P_{1} x \cap P_{2} y \neq \varnothing$. It is easy to see that in this case $P_{1} x \cap P_{2} y$ is a coset of $B$, so that there is a one-to-one correspondence between edges of $\Gamma$ and cosets of $B$ in $G$. The group $G$ acts naturally on $\Gamma$ by right multiplication

$$
g: V(\Gamma) \longrightarrow V(\Gamma) \quad \text { with } \quad P_{i} x \mapsto P_{i} x g \quad(g \in G)
$$

preserving the two parts together with the adjacency relation. We now collect some properties of this action and of the coset graph:
(a) G has two orbits on $V(\Gamma)$, and $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ are representatives of these orbits; for every $\alpha \in V(\Gamma)$, the stabiliser $G(\alpha)$ is $G$-conjugate to either $P_{1}$ or $P_{2}$.
(b) $G$ acts transitively on $E(\Gamma)$ and every edge stabiliser in $G$ is $G$-conjugate to $B$.
(c) Each vertex $P_{i} x$ lies on $\left[P_{i}: B\right]$ edges.
(d) $G(\alpha)$ acts transitively on $\Gamma(\alpha), \alpha \in V(\Gamma)$, in particular

$$
|\Gamma(\alpha)|=|G(\alpha): G(\alpha) \cap G(\beta)| \quad \text { for } \beta \in \Gamma(\alpha) .
$$

(e) The kernel of the action of $G$ on $\Gamma$ is the normal core $B_{G}$ of $B$ in $G$.
(f) $\Gamma$ is connected if and only if $G=\left\langle P_{1}, P_{2}\right\rangle$.
(g) $\Gamma$ is a tree if and only if $G$ is the universal completion of the amalgam $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$, i.e. $G=P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$.

Amalgams can encode some of the information coming from a flag-transitive geometry, as explained below, where our main references is [Iva99]. The reader interested in further results on the interaction between group theory and incidence geometry is referred to [Asc83].

Let $\Gamma=(X, *, \tau)$ be a geometry over the set $I=\{1, \ldots, n\}$ and let $G$ be a flagtransitive automorphism group of $\Gamma$. Corresponding to $\Gamma$ and $G$, there is an amalgam $\mathcal{A}=\mathcal{A}(\Gamma, G)$ defined as follows. Let $F=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right\}$ be a maximal flag in $\Gamma$, and define $\mathcal{A}$ to be the union $\bigcup_{i=1}^{n} G_{i}$, where $G_{i}:=G\left(x_{i}\right)$ denotes the stabiliser of $x_{i}$ in $G$. Since $G$ is flag-transitive, it follows that $\mathcal{A}$ is independent (up to conjugation) of the choice of $F$. In general, for $\varnothing \neq F_{0} \subseteq F$, the stabiliser in $G$ of $F_{0}$ is known as a parabolic subgroup, or just a parabolic. Parabolics are ordered by inclusion, which corresponds to the reverse inclusion of the associated flags. The maximal parabolic subgroups, or just maximal parabolics, are the stabilisers of one-element subflags, and thus we call $\mathcal{A}$ the amalgam of maximal parabolics in $G$ associated with the flag $F$.

By the flag-transitivity assumption, $G$ acts transitively on the set $X_{i}$ of elements of type $i$ in $\Gamma$, so that there is a canonical way to identify $X_{i}$ with the set of right cosets of $G_{i}$ in $G$ by associating to $y \in X_{i}$ the coset $G_{i} h$ such that $x_{i}^{h}=y$. This coset consists of all the elements of $G$ which map $x_{i}$ onto $y$, and the mapping

$$
y \mapsto G_{i} h
$$

establishes an isomorphism of $\Gamma$ onto $\Gamma(G, \mathcal{A})$, the incidence system whose elements of type $i$ are the right cosets of $G_{i}$ in $G$ and in which two elements are incident if and only if the intersection of the corresponding cosets is non-empty.

Then on the one hand $\Gamma \cong \Gamma(G, \mathcal{A})$ and on the other hand $G$ is a faithful completion group of $\mathcal{A}$. If $G^{\prime}$ is another faithful completion group of $\mathcal{A}$, the mapping of $\Gamma\left(G^{\prime}, \mathcal{A}\right)$ onto $\Gamma(G, \mathcal{A})$ induced by a homomorphism $\varphi: G^{\prime} \longrightarrow G$ is a covering of geometries. In particular, by taking $G^{\prime}$ to be the universal completion $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A})$ of $\mathcal{A}$, we obtain that $\Gamma(\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{A}), \mathcal{A})$ is the universal cover of $\Gamma \cong \Gamma(G, \mathcal{A})$ (see [Pas85; Tit86]). Therefore, a flag-transitive geometry is simply connected if and only if a flag-transitive automorphism group $G$ of $\Gamma$ is the universal completion of the amalgam of maximal parabolic subgroups associated with the action of $G$ on $\Gamma$.

## Chapter 2

## The Djoković-Miller subamalgams of the Goldschmidt amalgams

In this chapter we introduce the objects at the heart of our discussion, namely the locally projective graphs and their corresponding amalgams. Our main references for this chapter are [Iva21] and [Iva18, Chapter 10].

### 2.1 Locally projective graphs and amalgams

The amalgams in which we are interested come from a particular class of graphs, introduced in the following definition.

Definition 2. Let $\Gamma$ be a connected graph, let $G$ be a group of automorphisms of $\Gamma$ and let $n, \alpha \in \mathbb{N}$, with $n, \alpha \geq 2$. Then $\Gamma$ is said to be locally projective of type $(n, \alpha)$ with respect to the action of $G$ if the following conditions hold:
(i) $G$ acts vertex- and edge-transitively on $\Gamma$;
(ii) there is a family $\mathcal{L}$ of complete subgraphs in $\Gamma$ (called lines) having $\alpha$ vertices each, such that $\mathcal{L}$ is preserved by $G$ and every edge of $\Gamma$ is contained in a unique line from $\mathcal{L}$;
(iii) every vertex $x$ of $\Gamma$ is contained in exactly $2^{n}-1$ lines, and the stabiliser $G(x)$ of $x$ in $G$ induces on this $\left(2^{n}-1\right)$-set of lines the natural doubly transitive action of the group $\mathrm{L}_{n}(2)$ as on the set of points of the corresponding projective $\mathrm{GF}(2)$-geometry $\pi_{x} ;$
(iv) the stabiliser in $G$ of a line acts doubly transitively on the vertex set of the line;
(v) if $\alpha=2$, then $G$ is not transitive on 3-paths in $\Gamma$ and, for $\{x, y\} \in E(\Gamma)$, an element swapping $x$ and $y$ induces a collineation ${ }^{1}$ between the residue of $y$ in $\pi_{x}$ and the residue of $x$ in $\pi_{y}$.
We assume that $\alpha$ is either 2 or 3 . If $\alpha=2$, then $\mathcal{L}=E(\Gamma)$; if $\alpha=3$, then $\mathcal{L}$ is a family of triangles in $\Gamma$ and the setwise stabiliser $G\{l\}$ in $G$ of a line-triangle $l$ induces on its vertices the symmetric group $S_{3} \cong \mathrm{~L}_{2}(2)$. Since any two lines intersect in at most one vertex, the valency of $\Gamma$ is $(\alpha-1) \cdot\left(2^{n}-1\right)$. The GF(2)-vector space whose non-zero vectors are indexed by the lines passing through $x$ will be called the natural module of the group $\mathrm{L}_{n}(2)$ induced by $G(x)$ on the set of these lines.

[^1]Definition 3. Let $\Gamma$ be a locally projective graph of type ( $n, \alpha$ ) with respect to a group $G$, let $x \in V(\Gamma)$ and let $l$ be a line containing $x$. Then the amalgam

$$
\mathcal{A}=\{G(x), G\{l\}\}
$$

is said to be a locally projective amalgam of type ( $n, \alpha$ ).
The locally projective amalgams of type $(2,2)$ were classified at the end of the 1970 s by Djoković and Miller [DM80] and for this reason we will call them the DjokovićMiller amalgams. We will describe them in the following section, together with the so-called Goldschmidt amalgams [Gol80], which are, with only a few small exceptions, the locally projective amalgams of type ( 2,3 ). More recently Ivanov and Shpectorov [IS04] gave a complete classification of those of type $(n, 2)$ for all $n \geq 3$. The classification, which makes use of a result of Trofimov [Tro03], is given in the following theorem [IS04, Theorem 1].

Theorem 1. Let $G$ be a group acting locally projectively of type $(n, 2)$ on a graph $\Gamma$ for some $n \geq 3$, and let $\mathcal{A}=\{G(x), G\{l\}\}$ be the corresponding locally projective amalgam. Then one of the following three possibilities holds:
(i) $\mathcal{A}$ is isomorphic to the locally projective amalgam associated with the natural action of the affine group $\mathrm{AGL}_{n}(2)$ on the corresponding n-dimensional GF(2)-vector space;
(ii) $\mathcal{A}$ is isomorphic to the locally projective amalgam associated with the natural action of the orthogonal group $\mathrm{O}_{2 n}^{+}(2)$ on the corresponding dual polar space graph;
(iii) $\mathcal{A}$ is isomorphic to one of the twelve exceptional amalgams in [IS04, Table 1, p. 31].

### 2.2 The Djoković-Miller and the Goldschmidt amalgams

In [DM80] the authors consider a connected graph $\Gamma$ of valency three and a subgroup $G$ of $\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$ acting regularly, i.e. sharply transitively, on the set of $s$-arcs of $\Gamma$. The study of the subject was started by Tutte [Tut47; Tut66], who proved that $s \leq 5$ and that the girth of $\Gamma$ is at least $2 s-2$. The s-regularity of $G$ also implies that $|G(x)|=3 \cdot 2^{s-1}$ for every $x \in V(\Gamma)$ and $|G(x, y)|=2^{s-1}$ for every $\{x, y\} \in E(\Gamma)$.
Djoković and Miller associate to $G$ the rank 2 amalgam

$$
\{G(x), G\{x, y\} ; G(x, y)\}
$$

which is independent (up to isomorphism) of the chosen edge $\{x, y\}$, and succeed in describing the structure of its members in terms of certain canonical generators. The conclusion is summarised in Table 2.1, which contains the list of the Djoković-Miller amalgams, denoted by $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ for $0 \leq i \leq 6$, corresponding to the possible values of $s$, and some finite simple groups as completions. We notice that the first amalgam $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ does not fall within the locally projective class, and that the second member of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{6}$, with ID $=[32,43]$, can be equivalently described as the holomorph of the cyclic group of order 8 or the automorphism group of $D_{16}$.

We now move to a brief description of the Goldschmidt amalgams and to their relationship with the Djoković-Miller amalgams, through the introduction of certain subgraphs of locally projective graphs which deserve a special name, also used for the corresponding amalgams.
$s$ Djoković-Miller amalgams Some simple completion groups

| 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}=\{3,2 ; 1\}$ | $A_{9}, A_{10}, A_{11}, A_{12}, \mathrm{M}_{12}, \mathrm{M}_{24}, \mathrm{~J}_{1}, \mathrm{~J}_{2}, \mathrm{~J}_{3}, \mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}=\left\{S_{3}, 2^{2} ; 2\right\}$ | $A_{10}, \mathrm{~J}_{1}, \mathrm{~J}_{2}, \mathrm{~J}_{3}, \mathrm{G}_{2}(3), \mathrm{G}_{2}(4),{ }^{2} \mathrm{~F}_{4}(2)^{\prime}, \mathrm{HS}$ |
| 2 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}=\left\{S_{3}, 4 ; 2\right\}$ | $A_{9}, \mathrm{U}_{3}(4), \mathrm{M}_{24}, \mathrm{~J}_{3},{ }^{2} \mathrm{~F}_{4}(2)^{\prime}, \Omega_{8}^{-}(2),{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}_{4}(2)$ |
| 3 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}=\left\{D_{12}, D_{8} ; 2^{2}\right\}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(71), \mathrm{L}_{2}(73), \mathrm{L}_{2}(97), \mathrm{L}_{2}(167),{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}_{4}(2)$ |
| 4 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{4}=\left\{S_{4}, D_{16} ; D_{8}\right\}$ | $A_{10}, A_{13}, \mathrm{~L}_{2}(17), \mathrm{L}_{2}(31), \mathrm{L}_{2}(47), \mathrm{L}_{2}(79)$ |
| 4 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{5}=\left\{S_{4}, Q D_{16} ; D_{8}\right\}$ | $A_{26}, A_{29}, \mathrm{~L}_{3}(3), \mathrm{L}_{3}(11), \mathrm{U}_{3}(7), \mathrm{U}_{3}(13), \mathrm{J}_{3}$ |
| 5 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{6}=\left\{2 \times S_{4}, 8: 2^{2} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$ | $A_{26}, A_{29}, A_{36}, A_{42}, A_{44}, A_{45}, A_{48}$ |

Table 2.1: The Djoković-Miller amalgams.

In [Gol80], a remarkable paper that marked the birth of the amalgam method, Goldschmidt considered the situation of a group generated by two finite subgroups $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ which satisfy
(i) $P_{1} \cap P_{2}=B$;
(ii) $\left[P_{1}: B\right]=3=\left[P_{2}: B\right]$;
(iii) no non-trivial subgroup of $B$ is normal in both $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$.

The approach adopted by Goldschmidt used the embeddings of $B$ into $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ to construct the universal completion group $\widehat{G}=P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$ of the corresponding amalgam and then examine its action on the coset graph $\Gamma\left(\widehat{G}, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$, which is a tree by the universality property. Using this geometric framework Goldschmidt was able to successfully determine all the fifteen possibilities for the triple of groups $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$; one consequence of his result is that $B$ is a 2 -group of order at most $2^{7}$.

We now introduce the notion of a densely embedded subgraph, for which we require a further piece of notation. For a group $G$ acting on a graph $\Gamma$ locally projectively of type $(n, 3)$ for $n \geq 2$, we denote by $G_{1 / 2}(x)$ the largest subgroup of $G(x)$ which stabilises every line passing through $x \in V(\Gamma)$, so that we have the following sequence of subgroups

$$
G(x) \unrhd G_{1 / 2}(x) \unrhd G_{1}(x) \unrhd G_{2}(x) \unrhd \cdots
$$

which always terminates at $G_{6}(x)=1$ in the case $\alpha=2^{2}$, due to a remarkable result of Trofimov, announced and proved in a sequence of papers from the beginning of the 1990s.

Definition 4. Suppose that $G$ acts on $\Gamma$ locally projectively of type $(n, 3)$ for $n \geq 2$, and let $\Delta$ be a connected subgraph in $\Gamma$. Then $\Delta$ is said to be densely embedded in $\Gamma$ if the following conditions hold:

[^2](i) the subgroup $H$ of $G$ which stabilises $\Delta$ as a whole induces on it a locally projective action of type $(n, 2)$, possibly with a non-trivial kernel;
(ii) if $x \in \Delta$, then $H(x)$ contains $G_{1}(x)$ and $H(x) / G_{1}(x)$ is an $\mathrm{L}_{n}(2)$-complement to $G_{1 / 2}(x) / G_{1}(x)$ in $G(x) / G_{1}(x)$.

It is implicit in the definition above that a densely embedded subgraph exists only if $G(x) / G_{1}(x)$ splits over $G_{1 / 2}(x) / G_{1}(x)$. In fact densely embedded subgraphs exist quite often [Iva21, Table 2] and their existence for $n \geq 3$ has been recently established under certain hypotheses [Iva21]. We analyse the case $n=2$ and give a complete list of the Goldschmidt amalgams that admit Djoković-Miller densely embedded subamalgams. The procedure for constructing densely embedded subgraphs consists of the following steps [Iva18, p. 145], motivated in [Iva21, Theorem 16]:
(a) assuming that $G(x)$ splits over $G_{1 / 2}(x)$, take the preimage under the mapping $q: G(x) \rightarrow G(x) / G_{1}(x)$ of an $L_{n}(2)$-complement of the subgroup $G_{1 / 2}(x) / G_{1}(x)$ and denote it by $H_{1}$;
(b) intersect $H_{1}$ with the pointwise stabiliser $G(l)=G(x, y, z)$ of $l=\{x, y, z\}$ to obtain the subgroup $H_{12}$;
(c) search for elements $\sigma \in G\{l\}$ which normalise $H_{12}$ and swap $x$ either with $y$ or with $z$;
(d) if and when the required $\sigma$ has been found, put $H_{2}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma\right\rangle_{G}, H=\left\langle H_{1}, H_{2}\right\rangle_{G}$ and define $\Delta$ to be the subgraph on the set of images of $x$ under $H$.

The conditions listed above are only necessary, so that if no $\sigma$ is found, then the graph $\Gamma$ does not admit any densely embedded subgraphs. If, instead, such an element $\sigma$ exists, then the corresponding subamalgam of $\{G(x), G\{l\}\}$ is $\left\{H_{1}, H_{2} ; H_{12}\right\}$, where $H_{1}=H(x), H_{12}=H(x, y, z)$ and $H_{2}$ is either $H\{x, y\}$ or $H\{x, z\}$. We also notice that $H$ represents an instance of a completion of $\left\{H_{1}, H_{2} ; H_{12}\right\}$ which, in the case where $G$ is the universal completion of $\{G(x), G\{l\}\}$, is indeed the universal completion $H_{1} *_{H_{12}} H_{2}$ of the corresponding densely embedded subamalgam (cf. 10).
We systematically applied the recipe above to the Goldschmidt amalgams, by first constructing the corresponding graphs as follows. Any faithful generating completion group $G$ of a Goldschmidt amalgam $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ gives rise to the coset graph $\Gamma=\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$, which is a connected 3 -regular graph on which $G$ operates as an edge-transitive group of automorphisms with vertex stabilisers isomorphic to $P_{1}$ or $P_{2}$ and edge-stabiliser isomorphic to $B$. Since $\Gamma$ is connected and bipartite, its distance-2 graph $\Xi$ has two connected components $\Xi^{(1)}$ and $\Xi^{(2)}$, each of which is a 6 -regular graph acted on by $G$ locally projectively of type $(2,3)$ in most cases. The lines of each component are the (maximal) cliques of size 3 and correspond to the vertices of the other component, in a duality reflected also by the corresponding stabilisers, isomorphic to $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$.
Figure 2.1 shows the neighbourhood of a vertex in a locally projective graph of type $(2,3)$, with the three lines containing it and the green part representing its intersection with a densely embedded subgraph.


Figure 2.1: The neighbourhood of a vertex with the three lines.

We now list explicitly the fifteen Goldschmidt amalgams, organised into five tables, one for each class ${ }^{3}$. For each member $P_{i}$ we give the structure of its distance factors

$$
M_{\alpha}^{\beta}:=G_{\alpha}(x) / G_{\beta}(x),
$$

where $x \in \Xi^{(i)}$ and $G$ is a completion group. Unlike other properties of $\Xi$, such as the number of vertices and edges or the diameter, these quotients do not depend on $G$, but only on the local structure of $\Xi$. The entry in the last column and in the corresponding row is the Djoković-Miller densely embedded subamalgam if it exists, in which case we give a proof. As the embeddings are independent of the completion of the Goldschmidt amalgam, in each proof we choose one of it, G, not necessarily the one indicated in the third column of [Gol80, Table 1], and with the aid of MAGMA [BCP97] we explicitly construct the densely embedded Djoković-Miller subamalgam, together with the corresponding completion group $H$. A line - indicates that no Djoković-Miller subamalgam is densely embedded in the corresponding Goldschmidt amalgam, mainly because no $\sigma$ as in the condition (c) above can be found. The list of embeddings shown in each table is complete, in the sense that no other embeddings are possible: the 'negative' cases are not accompanied by a corresponding proof, although they have all been checked computationally. Therefore in each of the following theorems, a statement like 'the Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{Y}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt amalgam $\mathcal{X}^{\prime}$ must be interpreted as ' $\mathcal{Y}$ is the only Djoković-Miller amalgam which is embedded in the Goldschmidt amalgam $\mathcal{X}^{\prime}$ 。

What follows is our main result of this chapter: the information on the distance factors verifies (with a different method) and completes the content of [Iva18, Table 10.3], while the embedding of the Djoković-Miller amalgams into the Goldschmidt amalgams represents a modest contribution towards the classification project of locally projective graphs.

Table 2.2 shows the four Goldschmidt amalgams of class 1 , namely $G_{1}, G_{1}^{1}, G_{1}^{2}$ and $G_{1}^{3}$, whose Borel subgroup $B$ is isomorphic to $1,2,2$ and $2^{2}$ respectively. We notice that $G_{1}$ and $G_{1}^{2}$ do not satisfy the defining conditions for a locally projective amalgam, but they are included anyway for completeness. For additional material on completions of the Goldschmidt amalgams of class 1 we direct the reader to [BR06].

Theorem 2. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}=\left\{S_{3}, 2^{2} ; 2\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{1}^{3}$-amalgam $\left\{D_{12}, D_{12} ; 2^{2}\right\}$.

[^3]| Name | $P_{i}$ | $M_{0}^{1 / 2}$ | $M_{1 / 2}^{1}$ | $M_{0}^{1}$ | $M_{1}^{2}$ | $M_{2}^{3}$ | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G_{1}$ | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - |
|  | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - |
| $G_{1}^{1}$ | $S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | 1 | $S_{3}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
|  | $S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | 1 | $S_{3}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
| $G_{1}^{2}$ | $S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | 1 | $S_{3}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
|  | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | - |
| $G_{1}^{3}$ | $D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | 2 | $D_{12}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ |
|  | $D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | 2 | $D_{12}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ |

Table 2.2: The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 1.
Proof. As the Goldschmidt $G_{1}^{3}$-amalgam is 'symmetric' ${ }^{\text {' }}$, we can consider only one connected component, say $\Xi^{(1)}$, of the distance-2 graph $\Xi$ of $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$, where $G=\langle(3,11,9,7,5)(4,12,10,8,6),(1,2,8)(3,7,9)(4,10,5)(6,12,11)\rangle \cong \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)$ is a completion group. For a vertex $x \in \Xi^{(1)}$ and for a line $l=\{x, y, z\}$ we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(1,5)(2,6)(3,4)(7,8)(9,11)(10,12),(1,9)(2,11)(3,7)(4,12)(5,10)(6,8)\rangle, \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(1,8)(2,9)(3,5)(4,12)(6,7)(10,11),(1,6,11,12,9,5)(2,4,10,7,8,3)\rangle,
\end{aligned}
$$

both isomorphic to $D_{12} \cong 2 \times S_{3}$, with intersection $G(x) \cap G\{l\} \cong 2^{2}$. The subgroup $G_{1 / 2}(x)=Z(G(x))=\langle(1,7)(2,12)(3,9)(4,11)(5,8)(6,10)\rangle \cong 2$ has two nonconjugate complements in $G(x)$, but only one of them,

$$
H_{1}=\langle(1,8)(2,10)(3,11)(4,9)(5,7)(6,12),(1,4,6)(2,3,5)(7,11,10)(8,12,9)\rangle \cong S_{3},
$$

intersects $G(l)=G(x, y, z)=\langle(1,12)(2,7)(3,10)(4,8)(5,11)(6,9)\rangle \cong 2$ non trivially in $H_{12}=G(l)$. The permutation $\sigma=(1,8)(2,9)(3,5)(4,12)(6,7)(10,11) \in G\{l\}$ normalises $H_{12}$ and swaps $x$ with $y$, so that $H_{2}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma\right\rangle \cong 2^{2}$ and $H \cong A_{5}$. Further details of the embedding of the Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{1}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{1}^{3}$-amalgam can be found in Appendix A.

Table 2.3 shows the five Goldschmidt amalgams of class 2, namely $G_{2}, G_{2}^{1}, G_{2}^{2}, G_{2}^{3}$ and $G_{2}^{4}$, whose Borel subgroup $B$ is isomorphic to $2^{2}, D_{8}, D_{8}, 2^{3}$ and $2 \times D_{8}$ respectively. Before proving the next theorem, we notice that although it is about a case which is not a locally projective one, the usual technique works and produces an unexpected embedding.

[^4]| Name | $P_{i}$ | $M_{0}^{1 / 2}$ | $M_{1 / 2}^{1}$ | $M_{0}^{1}$ | $M_{1}^{2}$ | $M_{2}^{3}$ | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G_{2}$ | $A_{4}$ | 3 | $2^{2}$ | $A_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ |
|  | $D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | 1 | $S_{3}$ | 2 | 1 | - |
| $G_{2}^{1}$ | $S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
|  | $D_{24}$ | $S_{3}$ | 2 | $D_{12}$ | 2 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ |
| $G_{2}^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
|  | $(2 \times 6): 2$ | $S_{3}$ | 2 | $D_{12}$ | 2 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ |
|  | $2 \times A_{4}$ | 3 | $2^{3}$ | $2 \times A_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | - |
| $G_{2}^{3}$ | $2^{2} \times S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | 1 | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | 1 | - |
|  | $2 \times S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{3}$ | $2 \times S_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ |
| $G_{2}^{4}$ | $S_{3} \times D_{8}$ | $S_{3}$ | 2 | $D_{12}$ | $2^{2}$ | 1 | - |

Table 2.3: The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 2.

Theorem 3. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{0}=\{3,2 ; 1\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}$-amalgam $\left\{A_{4}, D_{12} ; 2^{2}\right\}$.

Proof. We consider the connected component of the distance-2 graph $\Xi$ of the coset graph $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$, with $G=\langle(1,2,3,4,5,6,7),(1,2,3)\rangle \cong A_{7}$, where the stabilisers in $G$ of a vertex $x$ and of a line $l=\{x, y, z\}$ can be described respectively as the following subgroups of $G$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(1,5,6)(2,4,3),(1,2)(4,5)\rangle \cong A_{4} \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(3,6)(5,7),(1,2)(3,6)(4,5,7)\rangle \cong D_{12} .
\end{aligned}
$$

As $G_{1}(x)=Z(G(x)) \cong 1$ and $G_{1 / 2}(x)=\langle(3,6)(4,5),(1,2)(4,5)\rangle \cong 2^{2}$, we can still consider representatives for the conjugacy classes of complements of $G_{1 / 2}(x) / G_{1}(x)$ in $G(x) / G_{1}(x)$, as subgroups of $G(x)$, and we obtain $H_{1}=\langle(1,5,6)(2,4,3)\rangle \cong 3$. The intersection of $H_{1}$ with $G(l)=\langle(1,2)(3,6)\rangle \cong 2$ gives the trivial subgroup $H_{12}$, and the element $\sigma=(3,6)(5,7) \in G\{l\}$ swaps $x$ with $y$ generating $H_{2} \cong 2$. Finally, the subgroup $H$ of $G$ generated by $H_{1}$ and $H_{2}$ is isomorphic to $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ and stabilises a 3 -regular subgraph with 56 vertices and 84 edges. Further examples of embeddings are given in Table A.2.

Theorem 4. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{3}=\left\{D_{12}, D_{8} ; 2^{2}\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{1}$-amalgam $\left\{D_{24}, S_{4} ; D_{8}\right\}$.

Proof. We do our analysis in the group $G=\langle(1,6),(1,2,7,4)(3,5,6)\rangle \cong S_{7}$, which is a faithful completion of Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{1}$-amalgam. We consider the connected
component of the distance-2 graph $\Xi$ of $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$ where the stabilisers in $G$ of a vertex $x$ and of a line $l=\{x, y, z\}$ can be described respectively as the following subgroups of $G$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(4,5)(6,7),(1,7,6)(2,5,3,4)\rangle \cong D_{24} \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(1,4,3)(2,6,5),(1,4)(2,3)(5,6)\rangle \cong S_{4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The vertex-wise stabilisers of the neighbourhood of $x$ and of $l$ are respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{1}(x)=Z(G(x))=\langle(2,3)(4,5)\rangle \cong 2 \\
& G(l)=G(x, y, z)=\langle(2,3)(4,5),(1,6)(4,5)\rangle \cong 2^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

The group $M_{0}^{1}:=G(x) / G_{1}(x) \cong D_{12} \cong 2 \times S_{3}$ possesses two (normal) $S_{3}$-subgroups, whose preimages under the quotient map $q: G(x) \longrightarrow M_{0}^{1}$ are dihedral groups of order 12: one intersects $G(l)$ in $G_{1}(x)$, while the other one, which is the required $H_{1}$, in $H_{12}=G(l)$. The element $\sigma=(1,2,6,3) \in N_{G\{l\}}\left(H_{12}\right)$ fixes $y$, swaps $x$ with $z$ and gives $H_{2}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma\right\rangle \cong D_{8}$. Finally, $H \cong 2 \times S_{5}$ and the subgraph stabilised by $H$ is 3regular with 20 vertices and 30 edges. For more embeddings of the Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{1}$-amalgam, see Table A.3.

Theorem 5. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D}_{3}=\left\{D_{12}, D_{8} ; 2^{2}\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{2}$-amalgam $\left\{S_{4},(2 \times 6): 2 ; D_{8}\right\}$.

Proof. For the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{2}$-amalgam we choose the same completion group indicated by Goldschmidt [Gol80, Table 1], that is $G=\langle(1,2,3,4,5,6,7),(5,6,7)\rangle \cong A_{7}$. The corresponding coset graph $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$ has $105+105$ vertices and 315 edges, and we consider the connected component of its distance-2 graph where the stabilisers in $G$ of a vertex and of a line-triangle have, respectively, $\mathrm{ID}=[24,8]$ and ID $=[24,12]$. More explicitly, if $l=\{x, y, z\}$ is such a triangle, we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(3,4)(6,7),(1,3)(2,4)(5,6,7)\rangle, \\
& G(y)=\langle(4,7)(5,6),(1,5)(2,6)(3,4,7)\rangle, \\
& G(z)=\langle(2,7)(3,5,4,6),(1,7)(5,6)\rangle,
\end{aligned}
$$

with shape $(2 \times 6): 2 \sim 3: D_{8} \sim 2^{2}: S_{3}$, and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G\{l\}=\langle(1,3,5)(2,4,6),(3,6)(4,5)\rangle \cong S_{4} \\
& G(x) \cap G\{l\}=\langle(1,3,2,4)(5,6),(1,2)(5,6)\rangle \cong D_{8} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The vertex-wise stabiliser of the neighbourhood of $x$, which coincides with the centre and the Frattini subgroup of $G(x)$, is $G_{1}(x)=\langle(1,2)(3,4)\rangle \cong 2$, which gives the natural projection homomorphism $q: G(x) \longrightarrow M_{0}^{1} \cong D_{12}$. The complete preimages in $G(x)$ of the two $S_{3}$-subgroups of $M_{0}^{1}$ are $\langle(5,6,7),(1,3,2,4)(5,7)\rangle \cong 3: 4$ and

$$
H_{1}=\langle(3,4)(6,7),(5,6,7),(1,2)(3,4)\rangle \cong D_{12} .
$$

As the latter contains the subgroup $G(l)=\langle(1,2)(5,6),(3,4)(5,6)\rangle \cong 2^{2}$, this one is also $H_{12}$. The element $\sigma=(1,2)(3,6,4,5) \in N_{G\{l\}}\left(H_{12}\right)$, which swaps $x$ with $y$, generates with $H_{12}$ the subgroup $H_{2} \cong D_{8}$. Finally, $H=\left\langle H_{1}, H_{2}\right\rangle_{G} \cong S_{5}$ is a completion
group of the $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$-subamalgam corresponding to the densely embedded subgraph on $x^{H}$, which is isomorphic to the Petersen graph.

We conclude the analysis of the Goldschmidt amalgams of class 2 with the following theorem.

Theorem 6. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{1}=\left\{S_{3}, 2^{2} ; 2\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{4}$-amalgam $\left\{2 \times S_{4}, S_{3} \times D_{8} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$.

Proof. Also for the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{4}$-amalgam we abide by [Gol80, Table 1] and consider $G=\langle(1,2,3,4,5,6,7),(1,2)\rangle \cong S_{7}$ as a faithful completion group. For one of the two connected components of the distance- 2 graph of $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$ we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(1,6,2,5,3,4),(1,5)(2,3)(4,6)\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4} \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(1,4)(2,5),(6,7),(2,4)(3,7,6)\rangle \cong S_{3} \times D_{8} \\
& G(l)=\langle(1,2)(4,5),(1,5)\rangle \cong D_{8}
\end{aligned}
$$

As $G_{1}(x)$ is the trivial subgroup, $M_{0}^{1} \cong G(x)$. This group possesses eight $S_{3^{-}}$ subgroups evenly divided into two conjugacy classes, whose representatives intersect $G(l)$ either trivially or in a subgroup of order 2 . We choose

$$
H_{1}=\langle(2,3)(4,6),(1,3,2)(4,5,6)\rangle \cong S_{3},
$$

so that $H_{12}=\langle(1,2)(4,5)\rangle \cong 2$. The transposition $\sigma=(6,7)$ normalises $H_{12}$, swaps $x$ with $y$ yielding $H_{2}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma\right\rangle \cong 2^{2}$ and $H \cong S_{3} \times S_{4}$. For further embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{4}$-amalgam, see Table A.5.

We now move to the Goldschmidt amalgams of class 3, namely $G_{3}$ and $G_{3}^{1}$, whose Borel subgroup is isomorphic to $D_{8}$ and $2 \times D_{8}$ respectively. The completions of these two amalgams, which both contain densely embedded subamalgams, have been extensively studied in [Thi93; PR02a; PR01b; PR00; PR02b; Vas14], and G $G_{3}^{1}$ will reappear in a different form in the last chapter. We begin with $G_{3}$, for which the following theorem holds.

| Name | $P_{i}$ | $M_{0}^{1 / 2}$ | $M_{1 / 2}^{1}$ | $M_{0}^{1}$ | $M_{1}^{2}$ | $M_{2}^{3}$ | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G_{3}$ | $S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}, \mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ |
|  | $S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 1 | 1 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}, \mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ |
| $G_{3}^{1}$ | $2 \times S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 2 | 1 | $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ |
|  | $2 \times S_{4}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 2 | 1 | $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ |

TABLE 2.4: The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 3.

Theorem 7. The Djoković-Miller amalgams $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}=\left\{S_{3}, 2^{2} ; 2\right\}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}=\left\{S_{3}, 4 ; 2\right\}$ are densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam $\left\{S_{4}, S_{4} ; D_{8}\right\}$.

Proof. It is well known [Vas14] that, for certain values of $n$, the alternating group $A_{n}$ is a completion group of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam. We choose the minimal $n$ and take $G=\langle(1,2,3,4,5),(4,5,6)\rangle \cong A_{6}$, so that we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(1,3,5)(2,4,6),(1,6)(2,5)\rangle \cong S_{4}, \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(2,6,5),(1,6,2,5)(3,4)\rangle \cong S_{4}, \\
& G(x) \cap G\{l\}=\langle(3,4)(5,6),(1,5)(2,6)\rangle \cong D_{8} .
\end{aligned}
$$

By taking the complete preimage in $G(x)$ under $q: G(x) \longrightarrow M_{0}^{1} \cong S_{4}$ of an $S_{3}$ subgroup, we obtain $H_{1}=\langle(1,5)(2,6),(1,5,4)(2,6,3)\rangle \cong S_{3}$. This subgroup intersects $G(l)=\langle(1,5)(2,6),(1,6)(2,5)\rangle \cong 2^{2}$ in $H_{12}=\langle(1,5)(2,6)\rangle \cong 2$. The elements $\sigma_{1}=(2,6)(3,4)$ and $\sigma_{2}=(1,6,5,2)(3,4)$ both normalise $H_{12}$ and swap $x$ with $y$, yielding

$$
H_{2}^{(1)}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma_{1}\right\rangle \cong 2^{2}, \quad H_{2}^{(2)}=\left\langle H_{12}, \sigma_{2}\right\rangle \cong 4
$$

and

$$
H^{(1)}=\left\langle H_{1}, \sigma_{1}\right\rangle \cong A_{5}, \quad H^{(2)}=\left\langle H_{1}, \sigma_{2}\right\rangle \sim 3^{2}: 4,
$$

where $H^{(2)}$ has ID $=[36,9]$. For further embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam, see Table A.6.

Theorem 8. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D}_{3}=\left\{D_{12}, D_{8} ; 2^{2}\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam $\left\{2 \times S_{4}, 2 \times S_{4} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$.

Proof. As the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam, also $G_{3}^{1}$ is 'symmetric', so that we can consider only one connected component of the distance-2 graph of $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$, where $G=\langle(1,2,3,4,5,6),(1,2)\rangle \cong S_{6}$ is the chosen completion group. For a vertex $x$ and for a line-triangle $l=\{x, y, z\}$ we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\langle(4,6),(1,6,2)(3,5)\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4} \\
& G\{l\}=\langle(3,4)(5,6),(1,5,6,2,3,4)\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4} \\
& G(x) \cap G\{l\}=\langle(1,4)(2,6),(3,5),(1,2)\rangle \cong 2 \times D_{8} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We notice that, although isomorphic, $G(x)$ and $G\{l\}$ play different roles and are not conjugate in $G$. The kernel of the action of $G(x)$ on the neighbourhood of $x$ is $G_{1}(x)=Z(G(x))=\langle(3,5)\rangle \cong 2$, so that $M_{0}^{1} \cong S_{4} \cong 2^{2}: S_{3}$. The complete preimage of one of the four $S_{3}$-subgroups of $M_{0}^{1}$ is $H_{1}=\langle(2,4),(1,2,4)(3,5)\rangle \cong D_{12}$, which intersects $G(l)=\langle(4,6),(3,5),(1,2)(3,5)(4,6)\rangle \cong 2^{3}$ in $H_{12}=\langle(1,2),(3,5)\rangle \cong 2^{2}$. The elements $\sigma_{1}=(1,4)(2,6)(3,5)$ and $\sigma_{2}=(1,4,2,6)$ both normalise $H_{12}$ and swap $x$ with $z$, yielding respectively

$$
H^{(1)}=\left\langle H_{1}, \sigma_{1}\right\rangle \cong S_{3}\left\langle 2 \text { and } H^{(2)}=\left\langle H_{1}, \sigma_{2}\right\rangle \cong S_{5} .\right.
$$

The group $H^{(1)}$, which has ID $=[72,40]$, stabilises a 3-regular bipartite graph, while the subgraph on the set of images of $x$ under $H^{(2)}$ is the Petersen graph.

The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 4 and 5 exhibit a much more complicated structure than the others and are constructed using certain automorphisms of the direct product of two cyclic groups of order 4 [Gol80, (3.6)]. With the aid of [Dok], we begin with a few comments on the structure of the groups shown in Tables 2.5 and 2.6.

In the Goldschmidt $G_{4}$-amalgam ${ }^{5}$ the first member $P_{1}$ has ID $=[96,64]$ and shape $4^{2}: S_{3} \sim 2^{2} \cdot S_{4}$, where the action of $S_{3}$ on $4^{2}$ is faithful; the second member $P_{2}$, with ID $=[96,67]$, is the unitary group on $\mathrm{GF}(3)^{2}$ and its shape can be described as $\left(4 \circ Q_{8}\right) \cdot S_{3} \sim\left(4 \circ D_{8}\right) \cdot S_{3} \sim 4 \cdot S_{4}$; the Borel subgroup $B \cong 4$ 2 2 has ID $=[32,11]$. As for the $G_{4}^{1}$-amalgam, $P_{1}$ has ID $=[192,956]$ and shape $4^{2}: D_{12} \sim 2^{3} \cdot S_{4}$, where the action of $D_{12}$ on $4^{2}$ is faithful; $P_{2}$ has ID $=[192,988]$ and shape $2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3} \sim$ $\left(D_{8} \circ D_{8}\right): S_{3} \sim\left(Q_{8} \circ Q_{8}\right): S_{3} \sim Q_{8} \cdot S_{4}$; the Borel subgroup $B \sim 2^{3} \cdot D_{8} \sim 4^{2}: 2^{2}$ has ID $=[64,134]$ and can be identified with the holomorph of $D_{8}$.

Finally, there are two Goldschmidt amalgams of type 5 , namely $G_{5}$ and $G_{5}^{1}$. In the former, $P_{1}$ and $B$ are the same as in the $G_{4}^{1}$-amalgam, while $P_{2}$ has ID $=[192,1494]$, shape $2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3} \sim Q_{8}: S_{4} \sim 2^{3} \cdot S_{4}$ and can be identified with the holomorph of $Q_{8}$. As for the $G_{5}^{1}$-amalgam, $P_{1}$ has ID $=[384,5677], P_{2}$ has ID $=[384,5608]$ and the Borel subgroup $B \sim 4^{2}$ : $D_{8}$ has ID $=[128,932]$.

| Name | $P_{i}$ | $M_{0}^{1 / 2}$ | $M_{1 / 2}^{1}$ | $M_{0}^{1}$ | $M_{1}^{2}$ | $M_{2}^{3}$ | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G_{4}$ | $4^{2}: S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $2^{2}$ | 1 | - |
|  | $\left(4 \circ Q_{8}\right) \cdot S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | 4 | 1 | - |
| $G_{4}^{1}$ | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $2^{3}$ | 1 | - |
|  | $2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{3}$ | $2 \times S_{4}$ | 4 | 1 | - |

Table 2.5: The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 4.

| Name | $P_{i}$ | $M_{0}^{1 / 2}$ | $M_{1 / 2}^{1}$ | $M_{0}^{1}$ | $M_{1}^{2}$ | $M_{2}^{3}$ | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $G_{5}$ | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $2^{3}$ | 1 | - |
|  | $\left(Q_{8} \circ Q_{8}\right): S_{3}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $2^{2}$ | 2 | $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{6}$ |
| $G_{5}^{1}$ | $4^{2}:((2 \times 6): 2)$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{3}$ | $2 \times S_{4}$ | $2^{3}$ | 1 | - |
|  | $\left(Q_{8} \circ Q_{8}\right) \cdot D_{12}$ | $S_{3}$ | $2^{2}$ | $S_{4}$ | $2^{3}$ | 2 | - |

Table 2.6: The Goldschmidt amalgams of class 5.

Theorem 9. The Djoković-Miller amalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{6}=\left\{2 \times S_{4}, 8: 2^{2} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$ is densely embedded in the Goldschmidt $G_{5}$-amalgam.

[^5]Proof. We work inside the completion group $G=\langle a, b, c\rangle \cong M_{12}$, where

$$
\begin{aligned}
a & :=(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11), \\
b & :=(3,7,11,8)(4,10,5,6), \\
c & :=(1,12)(2,11)(3,6)(4,8)(5,9)(7,10) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The coset graph $\Gamma\left(G, P_{1}, P_{2}, B\right)$ has 990 vertices, 1485 edges, diameter 12 and girth 16. For one of the connected components of its distance-2 graph we have:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G(x)=\left\langle a^{-1} b^{-1} c b^{2} a c b a, b c\left(b^{-1} a^{-1}\right)^{2} a^{-1} c\right\rangle \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3}, \\
& G\{l\}=\left\langle c a b^{-1} c b^{2} a c, c b c a^{-1} b^{-1} a b c a\right\rangle \sim 4^{2}: D_{12}, \\
& G(x) \cap G\{l\}=\left\langle\left(a^{-1} b\right)^{2} a^{-4}, c b^{2} a^{-1} b^{-1} a b^{2} c, a b^{-1} c a^{-1} b^{-1} a^{-2} c\right\rangle \sim 4^{2}: 2^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The subgroup $G_{1}(x)=\left\langle a b c a^{-1} b^{2} a c b^{-1} a^{-1}, c a b^{2} a^{2} b^{2} c, c a b a^{2} b^{-1} a^{2} c b\right\rangle \cong 2^{3}$ is characteristic in $G(x)$ and gives $M_{0}^{1} \cong S_{4}$. By taking the complete preimage of an $S_{3^{-}}$ subgroup of $M_{0}^{1}$, we obtain:

$$
H_{1}=\left\langle b^{-1} a^{-1}(b c)^{2} a b, a^{-2} c a^{2} c a b a^{-1}\right\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4},
$$

which intersects $G(l)=\left\langle c b^{2} a^{-1} b^{-1} a b^{2} c, b a c b^{2} a c a^{-1} b,\left(b a^{-1}\right)^{2} a^{-2} b^{-1} a^{2}\right\rangle \sim 4: D_{8}$ in

$$
H_{12}=\left\langle c a^{2}\left(c b^{-1} a^{-1}\right)^{2} b, a b a c a^{-1} b c a c b, b a^{-1} b^{-1} c b^{-1} a^{-1} b^{-1} c a^{-1}\right\rangle \cong 2 \times D_{8}
$$

The element $\sigma=a b^{-1} a c a^{2} b \in N_{G\{l\}}\left(H_{12}\right)$ swaps $x$ with $z$ and together with $H_{12}$ generates $H_{2} \cong 8: 2^{2}$, which has ID $=[32,43]$. The subgroup $H=\left\langle H_{1}, H_{2}\right\rangle \leq G$, with ID $=[1440,5841]$, is isomorphic to $\operatorname{Aut}\left(S_{6}\right)$, and stabilises a 3-regular subgraph with 30 vertices, 45 edges, diameter 4 and girth 8 .

## Chapter 3

## An exceptional example related to the group $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$

The purpose of this chapter is to describe a locally projective amalgam of type $(3,3)$ considered in [AS83; Iva18] and coming from a geometry discovered by Cooperstein [Coo89]. Before describing this amalgam, whose exceptionality mainly lies in the number of classes of geometric subgraphs contained in its universal cover graph, we present a classical example related to symplectic and orthogonal spaces.

### 3.1 Geometric subgraphs and a classical example

In this section we introduce the notion of a geometric subgraph, which plays an important role in the theory of locally projective graphs. These subgraphs were introduced in [Iva99, Chapter 9, § 5] for locally projective graphs of type $(n, 2)$ defined more generally over $\operatorname{GF}(q)$, and for some classes of geometries, including the classical ones, they enable to reconstruct the elements of higher type. After recalling that for a locally projective graph $\Gamma$ of type $(n, 3)$ with respect to the action of a group $G \leq \operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$, every vertex $x$ is equipped with a projective geometry $\pi_{x}$ on $\Gamma(x)$ invariant under the action of $G(x)$, we give the following definition, following [Iva21].

Definition 5. A connected subgraph $\Xi^{(k)}$ in $\Gamma$ is said to be geometric at level $k$, where $1 \leq k \leq n-1$, whenever together with an edge it always contains the line on this edge, and the following conditions hold:
(i) if $x \in \Xi^{(k)}$, then the set of neighbours $\Xi^{(k)}(x)$ of $x$ in $\Xi^{(k)}$ is a $k$-dimensional subspace in $\pi_{x}$ and the setwise stabiliser of $\Xi^{(k)}(x)$ in $G(x)$ stabilises $\Xi^{(k)}$;
(ii) the stabiliser $X^{(k)}$ of $\Xi^{(k)}$ in $G$ acts on $\Xi^{(k)}$ locally projectively of type ( $k, 3$ ).

The kernel of the action of $X^{(k)}$ on $\Xi^{(k)}$ will be denoted by $K^{(k)}$. For $k=1$, the geometric subgraphs are just the lines, while a geometric subgraph $\Xi^{(2)}$ at level 2 (called a plane) is regular of valency 6 , and its stabiliser $X^{(2)}$ modulo its vertex-wise stabiliser $K^{(2)}$ is a completion of a Goldschmidt amalgam

$$
\left\{X^{(2)}(x) / K^{(2)}, X^{(2)}\{l\} / K^{(2)}\right\} .
$$

In general, geometric subgraphs might not exist, although in most cases a locally projective graph $\Gamma$ contains at least one family of them, and the universal cover of $\Gamma$ contains a complete set of geometric subgraphs for all levels [Iva18, Theorem 10.11].

In the second part of this section, following [Iva21] and [Iva18, Chapter 10, § 7], we present a classical example of a locally projective graph of type $(3,3)$ and describe its densely embedded and geometric subgraphs. For a similar example in higher dimension and with more details the reader is advised to consult [Iva04, Chapter 2].
Let $V$ be a 6 -dimensional GF(2)-vector space equipped with a non-degenerate symplectic form $f$, that is a map

$$
f: V \times V \longrightarrow \mathrm{GF}(2)
$$

satisfying the following conditions:
(a) $f(u+v, w)=f(u, w)+f(v, w)$ and $f(u, v+w)=f(u, v)+f(u, w)$ for all $u, v, w \in V$ (bilinear),
(b) $f(u, v)=f(v, u)$ for all $u, v \in V$ (symmetric),
(c) $f(u, u)=0$ for all $u \in V$ (alternating),
(d) $f(u, v)=0$ for all $v \in V$ implies $u=0$ (non-degenerate).

The dual polar graph associated with the pair $(V, f)$ is the graph $\Gamma$ defined as follows: its vertices are the maximal totally isotropic subspaces of $V$ with respect to $f$, that is the 3-dimensional subspaces on which the form $f$ vanishes completely; two such subspaces are adjacent in $\Gamma$ if and only if their intersection has codimension 1 in each of them. It is well known that the number of 3-dimensional subspaces of $V$ is given by the Gaussian binomial coefficient

$$
\binom{6}{3}_{2}=\frac{\left(1-2^{6}\right)\left(1-2^{5}\right)\left(1-2^{4}\right)}{(1-2)\left(1-2^{2}\right)\left(1-2^{3}\right)}=1395
$$

and that only $\prod_{i=0}^{2}\left(2^{3-i}+1\right)=135$ of them are totally isotropic with respect to $f$ (see, for example, [BCN89, Lemma 9.4.1]). The graph $\Gamma$, constructed with the aid of MAGMA [BCP97], is 14-regular with 135 vertices, 945 edges, diameter 3, girth 3, and it is locally projective of type $(3,3)$ with respect to $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma) \cong \operatorname{Sp}_{6}(2)$. The corresponding locally projective amalgam is $\{G(x), G\{l\}\}$, with $G(x) \sim 2^{6}: \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ and $G\{l\} \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{4}\right) \sim\left(2^{2} \times 2_{+}^{1+4}\right):\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ intersecting in a subgroup of shape $2_{+}^{1+4}$ : $\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$.
Now we choose a quadratic form $q$ of plus type (see [Iva04, Chapter 1] or [Rot95, Chapter 8] for details) whose associated bilinear form is $f$ and consider the subgraph $\Delta$ of $\Gamma$ formed by the 3-dimensional subspaces totally singular with respect to $q$, i.e. those on which $q$ vanishes totally. This subgraph is locally projective of type $(3,2)$ with respect to the group $H=\operatorname{Aut}(\Delta) \cong \mathrm{O}_{6}^{+}(2) \cong S_{8}$, and it is densely embedded in $\Gamma$, as verified with the code in Appendix A. The group $H$ turns out to be a completion of the corresponding subamalgam $\left\{H_{1}, H_{2} ; H_{12}\right\}$, where $H_{1} \cong \operatorname{AGL}_{3}(2) \cong 2^{3}: \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ has ID $=[1344,11686], H_{2} \sim 2^{4}: S_{4} \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: D_{12}$ has ID $=[384,5602]$ and their intersection $H_{12} \sim 2^{3}: S_{4} \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3}$ has ID $=[192,1493]$.
The only interesting geometric subgraphs of $\Gamma$ are those at level 2 , which are generalised quadrangles of order $(2,2)$ associated with the group $\mathrm{Sp}_{4}(2) \cong S_{6}$, completion of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam. We conclude with Figure 3.1, which shows the
neighbourhood of a vertex in $\Gamma$, with the seven lines containing it and the green part representing its intersection with the subgraph $\Delta$.


Figure 3.1: The neighbourhood of a vertex with the seven lines.

### 3.2 The octonion algebra over GF (3)

Since the amalgam we want to consider comes from a geometry for $G_{2}(3)$, we begin with the description of this group in its relation to the octonion algebra over GF(3) following [Wil09; Coh80; Bae02].
The octonions over $\mathrm{GF}(3)^{1}$ form a non-commutative, non-associative, 8-dimensional unital algebra $O$ of size $3^{8}$ with basis $\left\{e_{0}=1, e_{1}, e_{2}, e_{3}, e_{4}, e_{5}, e_{6}, e_{7}\right\}$. The most elementary way to construct this algebra is through its multiplication table, given for reference in Table 3.1, from which one can learn the following pieces of information:

- $e_{1}, \ldots, e_{7}$ are square roots of -1 :

$$
e_{i}^{2}=-1 \quad \text { for } \quad 1 \leq i \leq 7,
$$

- $e_{i}$ and $e_{j}$ anticommute when $i \neq j$ :

$$
e_{i} e_{j}=-e_{j} e_{i}=e_{k}
$$

whenever $(i, j, k)$ is one of the 3 -cycles $(1+r, 2+r, 4+r)$, with $i, j, k$ and $r$ running through the integers modulo 7 and taking their values in $\{1,2, \ldots, 7\}$,

- the multiplication is non-associative:

$$
\left(e_{1} e_{2}\right) e_{3}=e_{4} e_{3}=-e_{6} \quad \text { but } \quad e_{1}\left(e_{2} e_{3}\right)=e_{1} e_{5}=e_{6}
$$

- the 'index cycling' identity holds:

$$
e_{i} e_{j}=e_{k} \Longrightarrow e_{i+1} e_{j+1}=e_{k+1}
$$

i.e. the table is invariant under the map $\alpha: e_{t} \mapsto e_{t+1}$,

- the 'index doubling' identity holds:

$$
e_{i} e_{j}=e_{k} \Longrightarrow e_{2 i} e_{2 j}=e_{2 k}
$$

[^6]i.e. the table is invariant under the map $\beta: e_{t} \mapsto e_{2 t}$,

- the table is also invariant under the map

$$
\gamma:\left(e_{1}, e_{2}, e_{3}, e_{4}, e_{5}, e_{6}, e_{7}\right) \mapsto\left(e_{1}, e_{4},-e_{3},-e_{2}, e_{6},-e_{5},-e_{7}\right)
$$

in the sense that $e_{i} e_{j}=e_{k} \Longrightarrow \gamma\left(e_{i}\right) \gamma\left(e_{j}\right)=\gamma\left(e_{k}\right)$.

|  | 1 | $e_{1}$ | $e_{2}$ | $e_{3}$ | $e_{4}$ | $e_{5}$ | $e_{6}$ | $e_{7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | $e_{1}$ | $e_{2}$ | $e_{3}$ | $e_{4}$ | $e_{5}$ | $e_{6}$ | $e_{7}$ |
| $e_{1}$ | $e_{1}$ | -1 | $e_{4}$ | $e_{7}$ | $-e_{2}$ | $e_{6}$ | $-e_{5}$ | $-e_{3}$ |
| $e_{2}$ | $e_{2}$ | $-e_{4}$ | -1 | $e_{5}$ | $e_{1}$ | $-e_{3}$ | $e_{7}$ | $-e_{6}$ |
| $e_{3}$ | $e_{3}$ | $-e_{7}$ | $-e_{5}$ | -1 | $e_{6}$ | $e_{2}$ | $-e_{4}$ | $e_{1}$ |
| $e_{4}$ | $e_{4}$ | $e_{2}$ | $-e_{1}$ | $-e_{6}$ | -1 | $e_{7}$ | $e_{3}$ | $-e_{5}$ |
| $e_{5}$ | $e_{5}$ | $-e_{6}$ | $e_{3}$ | $-e_{2}$ | $-e_{7}$ | -1 | $e_{1}$ | $e_{4}$ |
| $e_{6}$ | $e_{6}$ | $e_{5}$ | $-e_{7}$ | $e_{4}$ | $-e_{3}$ | $-e_{1}$ | -1 | $e_{2}$ |
| $e_{7}$ | $e_{7}$ | $e_{3}$ | $e_{6}$ | $-e_{1}$ | $e_{5}$ | $-e_{4}$ | $-e_{2}$ | -1 |

TAbLE 3.1: The octonion multiplication table.

The full multiplication table is conveniently encoded in the Fano plane, shown in Figure 3.2. The product of any two 'imaginary units' is given by the third one on the unique line connecting them, with the sign determined by the relative orientation.


FIGURE 3.2: The octonion multiplication through the Fano plane.

The conjugate of an octonion $x=\sum_{i=0}^{7} \alpha_{i} e_{i}, \alpha_{i} \in \mathrm{GF}(3)$, is given by

$$
\bar{x}=\alpha_{0} e_{0}-\sum_{i=1}^{7} \alpha_{i} e_{i}
$$

so that conjugation $x \mapsto \bar{x}$, which is the GF(3)-linear map fixing $e_{0}=1$ and negating $e_{1}, \ldots, e_{7}$, is an antiautomorphism (i.e. $\overline{x y}=\bar{y} \bar{x} \forall x, y \in \mathrm{O}$ ) of order 2 (i.e. $\overline{\bar{x}}=x$ $\forall x \in \mathbb{O}$ ). We also define the real part of $x$ by

$$
\operatorname{Re}(x)=\frac{1}{2}(x+\bar{x})=\alpha_{0} e_{0}
$$

and the imaginary part of $x$ by

$$
\operatorname{Im}(x)=\frac{1}{2}(x-\bar{x})=\sum_{i=1}^{7} \alpha_{i} e_{i}
$$

so that $\bar{x}=2 \operatorname{Re}(x)-x=x-2 \operatorname{Im}(x)$ is expressible as a linear combination of 1 and $x$. There is a natural non-singular quadratic form (the norm)

$$
q: \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow \mathrm{GF}(3), \quad x \mapsto x \bar{x}=\bar{x} x=\sum_{i=0}^{7} \alpha_{i}^{2} \quad \forall x \in \mathrm{O}
$$

which is multiplicative, i.e. $q(x y)=q(x) q(y)$ for any $x, y \in \mathrm{O}$, thus endowing O with the structure of a composition algebra over GF(3). The bilinear form associated to $q$ is given by

$$
f(x, y):=q(x+y)-q(x)-q(y)=2 \operatorname{Re}(x \bar{y})=x \bar{y}+y \bar{x}
$$

and therefore it is twice the usual inner product, under which $\left\{e_{0}=1, e_{1}, \ldots, e_{7}\right\}$ is an orthonormal basis of $O$.

It is well known (see for example [Wil09; Con+85]) that $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbf{O})$ is the exceptional group of Lie type $G_{2}(3)$, which is simple of order $4245696=2^{6} \cdot 3^{6} \cdot 7 \cdot 13$. Of interest to us will be the set $B=\left\{ \pm e_{0}, \pm e_{1}, \ldots, \pm e_{7}\right\}$ of the basis octonions and their additive inverses. This set, which we will call a base, is closed under multiplication and in fact it has the structure of a Moufang loop, which means that it is a quasigroup with an identity element which satisfies certain identities knows as the Moufang laws. Ignoring the signs for the moment, we see that the maps $\alpha, \beta$ and $\gamma$ correspond respectively to the permutations $(1,2,3,4,5,6,7),(1,2,4)(3,6,5)$ and $(2,4)(5,6)$, which generate $L_{3}(2)$. Thus there is a homomorphism from the stabiliser of $B$ in $G$ onto $L_{3}(2)$ whose kernel is a group of order $2^{3}$, as we may change sign independently on $e_{1}, e_{2}$ and $e_{4}$, and then the other signs are determined. In fact, the resulting group is the unique ${ }^{2}$ non-split extension $2^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{3}(2)$ (see [Coh80; Cox46; Abb+99]).

[^7]
### 3.3 The Cooperstein geometry

The purpose of this section is to describe the Cooperstein geometry, a flag-transitive $\mathrm{GAB}^{3}$ having $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ as automorphism group. This rank 3 geometry, explicitly constructed in [Coo89] making use of the octonion algebra O over GF(3), consists of three types of objects, called points, lines and planes, so that the residue of a point is a generalised hexagon, the residue of a line is a complete bipartite graph, and the residue of a plane is a projective plane, as shown in the following diagram.


Before describing the geometry, for an alternative and equivalent construction of which the reader is referred to [DHV05], we remind a few definitions. Generalised polygons, introduced by Tits [Tit59] in an attempt to find geometric models for simple groups of Lie type, have already been mentioned in Section 1.4, and reasonably comprehensive references for them can be found in [BM94; Mal11]. A generalised $d$-gon can be defined as a point-line geometry whose bipartite incidence graph has diameter $d$ and girth $2 d$. If we assume, to exclude trivial cases, that the geometry is thick, namely that each line contains at least three points and each point lies on at least three lines, then there are constants $s \geq 2$ and $t \geq 2$ such that each line contains exactly $s+1$ points and each point lies on exactly $t+1$ lines, and $(s, t)$ is called the order of the generalised $d$-gon. The celebrated theorem of Feit and Higman [FH64] shows that a finite thick generalised $d$-gon can only exist when $d \in\{2,3,4,6,8\}$. Generalised digons (2-gons) are geometries whose incidence graphs are complete bipartite, while a generalised triangle (3-gon) is precisely a projective plane. As far as generalised hexagons (6-gons) are concerned, there are only two known infinite families of them with an order $(s, t)$, each parametrised by a finite field. The family in which we are interested is comprised of the so-called split Cayley hexagons of order $(q, q)$, which are related to the group $\mathrm{G}_{2}(q)$ in the sense that they are rank 2 geometries defined by the two classes of maximal parabolic subgroups of $\mathrm{G}_{2}(q)$. In particular, for $q=2$, as proved in [CT85], up to isomorphism there are exactly two generalised hexagons of order $(2,2)$. Each is the dual ${ }^{4}$ of the other and is related to the group $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$, hence the name $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$-hexagon we use for one of them. There are 63 points and 63 lines, and each point (respectively line) is incident with exactly 3 lines (respectively points). For more details and a nice visual presentation of the $\mathrm{G}_{2}$ (2)-hexagons, see [Sch99] or [Bam+17, Fig. 1].
Following [Coo89; BC13], we now give a construction of the $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$-hexagon as the geometry of non-isotropic points in a 3-dimensional unitary space. Let $K=\mathrm{GF}(9)$ and equip $V=K^{3}$ with the standard hermitian form ${ }^{5} h: V \times V \longrightarrow K$ defined as

$$
h(x, y)=\sum_{i=1}^{3} x_{i}^{3} y_{i} \quad \text { for all } x, y \in V
$$

[^8]Let $P$ be the the set of non-isotropic points of the underlying projective space, that is, $P=\{\langle x\rangle \mid x \in V, h(x, x) \neq 0\}$, and define a graph on $P$ as follows: $\langle x\rangle \sim\langle y\rangle$ if and only if $h(x, y)=0$. Let $L$ be the collection of maximal cliques in $\Gamma=(P, \sim)$, which have size three and correspond to orthonormal bases of $V$ (up to scalar multiples for the basis vectors). Then, as shown in [BC13, Example 2.2.15], ( $P, L, *$ ), where * is the symmetrised containment, is a generalised hexagon.

We first collect some facts about the graph $\Gamma$, starting with its vertex set $V(\Gamma)=P$. The following Gaussian binomial coefficient counts the number of 1-dimensional subspaces of $V$

$$
\binom{3}{1}_{9}=\frac{1-9^{3}}{1-9}=91
$$

among which $9^{3 / 2}+1=28$ (see, for example, [BCN89, Lemma 9.4.1]) are totally isotropic with respect to $h$. With the aid of GAP [Gap] and MAGMA [BCP97], we check some other properties of $\Gamma$, shown in Table 3.2.

| $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | 63 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | 189 |
| $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$ | $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$ |
| diameter | 3 |
| girth | 3 |
| valency | 6 |

Table 3.2: Some properties of the graph $\Gamma=(P, \sim)$.

If $x \in P$ is a point and $l \in L$ is a line, i.e. a maximal clique of $\Gamma$, we have:

$$
G(x) \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3} \quad \text { and } \quad G\{l\} \sim 4^{2}: D_{12}
$$

with ID $=[192,988]$ and ID $=[192,956]$ respectively. These two subgroups are precisely the maximal parabolics of $G$ (see, for example, [Wil09]), so that the $G_{2}(2)$ hexagon $(P, L, *)$ can be equivalently constructed as the coset graph of $G$ with respect to $G(x)$ and $G\{l\}$, with $\Gamma$ being (isomorphic to) one of the two connect components of its distance-2 graph.

We can now describe the Cooperstein geometry, following [Coo89] and retaining the notation of the previous section. Let $K=\left\langle e_{0}, e_{1}\right\rangle$, considered as the field with nine elements, and let $W=e_{0}^{\perp}=\left\langle e_{1}, \ldots, e_{7}\right\rangle$, so that $\left.q\right|_{W}$ is a non-degenerate quadratic form with maximal Witt index. Set $V=\left\langle e_{2}, \ldots, e_{7}\right\rangle=W \cap e_{1}^{\perp}$, so that $V$ becomes a 3-dimensional vector space over $K$ by restriction of the multiplication $\mu$ of O to $K \times V$. Next define $h: V \times V \longrightarrow K$ to be $p \circ \mu$, where $p$ is the projection of O onto $K$, so that $h$ is a non-degenerate hermitian form on $V$ with associated automorphism given by the restriction of octonion conjugation to $K$.

Let us now consider the following three sets of points, lines and planes, respectively:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P=\left\langle e_{1}\right\rangle^{G}=\{\langle w\rangle \mid w \in W, q(w)=1\}, \\
& L=\left\{\left\langle e_{1}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{2}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{4}\right\rangle\right\}^{G}, \\
& \Pi=\left\{\left\langle e_{1}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{2}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{3}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{4}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{5}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{6}\right\rangle,\left\langle e_{7}\right\rangle\right\}^{G} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then [Coo89, Theorem 5.1] shows that $\Gamma=(P \cup L \cup \Pi, *, \tau)$, where * is the symmetrised inclusion and $\tau$ the obvious type function, is a rank 3 geometry; moreover, if $p \in P, l \in L, \pi \in \Pi$, then $\Gamma_{\pi}$ is a projective plane of order $2, \Gamma_{p}$ is a generalised hexagon and $\Gamma_{l}$ is the complete bipartite graph $K_{3,3}$.

### 3.4 The amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ and the Cooperstein graph

The amalgam in which we are interested is comprised of the stabilisers of the objects in a maximal flag, as described in the previous section. We first begin with the rank 2 amalgam $\mathcal{A}:=\left\{G_{1}, G_{2} ; G_{12}\right\}$, whose members $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$ are the following maximal subgroups of $G \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ :

- $G_{1} \sim 2^{3} \cdot L_{3}(2)$,
- $G_{2} \sim\left(2_{+}^{1+4}: 3^{2}\right): 2 \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}:\left(3^{2}: 2\right) \sim \mathrm{SL}_{2}(3): S_{4} \sim Q_{8} \cdot\left(3: S_{4}\right)$,
- $G_{12}:=G_{1} \cap G_{2} \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3} \sim Q_{8}: S_{4} \sim 2^{3} \cdot S_{4}$.

The group $G_{1}$ has ID $=[1344,814]$ and, as already mentioned, is the stabiliser in $G$ of the base $\left\{ \pm e_{0}, \pm e_{1}, \ldots, \pm e_{7}\right\}$. The second member $G_{2}$, with ID $=[576,8282]$, is the stabiliser of a quaternion subalgebra of O and it is isomorphic to $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{+}(3)$ (see [Wil09, Chapter 4, § 3.6]). Their intersection $G_{12}$, with ID $=[192,1494]$, already appeared in Chapter 2 as a member of the Goldschmidt $G_{5}$-amalgam and is chosen such that $\left[G_{1}: G_{12}\right]=7$ and $\left[G_{2}: G_{12}\right]=3$.
Following [AS83], we provide a few details and remarks about the groups involved in our construction. If we denote by $B$ a Sylow 2 -subgroup of $G$, then $B \cong \operatorname{Hol}\left(D_{8}\right)$ has ID $=[64,134]$ and coincides with the Borel subgroup of the Goldschmidt $G_{4}^{1}$ - and $G_{5}$-amalgams. Its centre $Z(B) \cong 2$ contains an involution $w$ such that $G_{2}=C_{G}(w)$ has two subnormal subgroups ${ }^{6} K_{i} \cong \mathrm{SL}_{2}(3), 1 \leq i \leq 2$. Let $Q_{i}:=K_{i} \cap B \cong Q_{8}$ and let $W \cong 4^{2}$ be the largest abelian normal subgroup of $B$. Then $N:=N_{G}(W)$, having shape $4^{2}: D_{12} \sim 2^{3} \cdot S_{4}$ and ID $=[192,956]$, is the first member of the Goldschmidt $G_{4}^{1}$ - and $G_{5}$-amalgams.
Before we proceed, we remind some standard notation. If $p$ is a prime number and $G$ a finite group, $O_{p}(G)$ denotes the $p$-core of $G$, which is the largest normal $p$-subgroup of $G$, and $O^{p}(G)$ the smallest normal subgroup $H$ of $G$ such that $G / H$ is a $p$-group. The group $G_{2}$ has four subgroups $X_{1}, X_{2}, Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$ of index 3 containing $B$, all of shape $2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3}$. The subgroups $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$ have ID $=[192,988]$ and $O^{2}\left(X_{i}\right)=K_{i}$, while $Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$ have ID $=[192,1494]$, with $O^{2}\left(Y_{i}\right) \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: 3 \sim Q_{8}: A_{4}$ and $O_{2}\left(O^{2}\left(Y_{i}\right)\right)=Q_{1} Q_{2} \cong Q_{8} \circ Q_{8} \cong D_{8} \circ D_{8} \cong 2_{+}^{1+4}$. There is an outer automorphism $\alpha$ of $G$ acting on $B, W, Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$, and interchanging $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$. We have

[^9]that
$$
M_{i}=\left\langle X_{i}, N\right\rangle_{G} \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(2) \cong \mathrm{U}_{3}(3): 2,
$$
and evidently $\alpha$ interchanges $M_{1}$ and $M_{2}$. Finally,
$$
G_{1}=\left\langle Y_{1}, N\right\rangle_{G} \cong 2^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{3}(2) \quad \text { and } \quad\left\langle Y_{2}, N\right\rangle_{G}=G \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(3)
$$

The triple $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{i}\right\}$ for $i=1$ or 2 yields the Cooperstein geometry, while the choice $\left\{M_{1}, G_{2}, M_{2}\right\}$ leads to another geometry for $G_{2}(3)$, the third listed in [AS83, Table 1].
Using the functions Amalgams and Simple [Can05] and Goldschmidt in Appendix B, we verify that there is a unique isomorphism class of (simple) amalgams having the type of $\mathcal{A}$, and we find a presentation for its universal completion group $G_{1} *_{G_{12}} G_{2}$. The coset graph $\Gamma=\Gamma\left(G, G_{1}, G_{2}, G_{12}\right)$ has 10530 vertices, 22113 edges, diameter 10 and girth 12. The 14-regular connected component of the distance-2 graph of $\Gamma$ is locally projective of type $(3,3)$ with respect to the action of $G \cong G_{2}(3)$, and we will call it the Cooperstein graph. Following [Iva18, Chapter 10, § 6], we notice that in the Cooperstein graph there are three $G$-orbits of planes: the representatives of two of them are isomorphic to the point graph of the $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$-generalised hexagon (realising the Goldschmidt $G_{4}^{1}$-amalgam), while the representatives of the third orbit realise the Goldschmidt $G_{5}$-amalgam.

The full automorphism group of $\Gamma$, which is $\operatorname{Aut}(G) \cong G_{2}(3): 2$, leads to another locally projective action [Iva18, Chapter $10, \S 6.3$ ], permutes the two orbits of planes and, when lifted to an automorphism of the universal cover of $\Gamma$, stabilises the third one, thus realising the Goldschmidt $G_{5}^{1}$-amalgam.

### 3.5 Some presentations following Goldschmidt

Throughout this subsection we continue the earlier notation for the groups introduced above and, following Goldschmidt [Gol80], we give a presentation of the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ together with its four subamalgams listed below

$$
\mathcal{B}_{1}=\left\{N, X_{1} ; B\right\}, \quad \mathcal{B}_{2}=\left\{N, X_{2} ; B\right\}, \quad \mathcal{B}_{3}=\left\{N, Y_{1} ; B\right\}, \quad \mathcal{B}_{4}=\left\{N, Y_{2} ; B\right\} .
$$

We start with the following two elements of $G$, realised as a group of $8 \times 8$ matrices over GF(3):

$$
a=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\
1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\
1 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right), \quad b=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}
2 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
1 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\
1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0
\end{array}\right) .
$$

One can check that $a$ and $b$ have both order 4, commute and therefore generate the subgroup $W \cong 4^{2}$, whose automorphism group is used by Goldschmidt [Gol80] to define the amalgams of class 4 and 5 .

The automorphisms of $W$ which will play an important role in our construction are the following maps:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& s:\left\{\begin{array}{l}
a \mapsto b \\
b \mapsto a
\end{array}\right. \\
& t:\left\{\begin{array}{l}
a \mapsto a^{-1}=a^{3} \\
b \mapsto b^{-1}=b^{3}
\end{array}\right. \\
& x:\left\{\begin{array}{l}
a \mapsto b \\
b \mapsto a^{-1} b^{-1}=a^{3} b^{3}
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

which are realised as the following matrices

$$
s=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}
0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
1 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\
1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\
1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 1
\end{array}\right), \quad t=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}
2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\
2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\
1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2
\end{array}\right),
$$

The elements $s$ and $t$ are involutions, while $x$ has order 3, and together they generate a subgroup isomorphic to $D_{12}$. The following set of relators

$$
R_{B}=\left\{a^{4}, b^{4},[a, b], s^{2}, t^{2},[s, t], a^{s} b^{-1}, b^{s} a^{-1}, a^{t} a, b^{t} b\right\}
$$

gives a presentation of the group

$$
B=\langle a, b, s, t \mid R\rangle \sim 4^{2}: 2^{2}
$$

which, as explained in [Gol80, p. 390], admits also the following description

$$
B=\left\langle Q_{1} Q_{2}, b t\right\rangle \sim 2_{+}^{1+4}: 2,
$$

where $Q_{1}=\left\langle a b s, s a^{2}\right\rangle \cong Q_{8}, Q_{2}=\left\langle a b, t s a^{2}\right\rangle \cong Q_{8}, Q_{1} Q_{2} \cong Q_{8} \circ Q_{8} \cong 2_{+}^{1+4}$, $(b t)^{2}=1$, and $Z(B)=\left\langle a^{2} b^{2}\right\rangle \cong 2$.

By adjoining $x$ and the following set of relators

$$
R_{N}=\left\{x^{3}, x x^{s},[x, s]^{3},[x, t], a^{x} b^{-1}, b^{x} b a\right\}
$$

we obtain a presentation of the group

$$
N=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x \mid R_{B} \cup R_{N}\right\rangle \sim 4^{2}: D_{12}
$$

Next we find presentations for the groups $X_{1}, X_{2}, Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$, by describing the action of an element of order 3 on the generators $a b s, s a^{2}, a b, t s a^{2}$ and $b t$ of the common subgroup $B$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
Y_{1} & =\left\langle a, b, s, t, y \mid R_{Y_{1}}\right\rangle, \\
X_{1} & =\left\langle a, b, s, t, z \mid R_{X_{1}}\right\rangle, \\
Y_{2} & =\left\langle a, b, s, t, u \mid R_{Y_{2}}\right\rangle, \\
X_{2} & =\left\langle a, b, s, t, v \mid R_{X_{2}}\right\rangle,
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{Y_{1}}=R_{B} \cup\left\{y^{3},(a b s)^{y} b a^{3},\left(s a^{2}\right)^{y} s b a,\left(t s a^{2}\right)^{y} t s b a^{3},(a b)^{y} t s a^{2}, y^{b t} y t b^{2}\right\}, \\
& R_{X_{1}}=R_{B} \cup\left\{z^{3},(a b s)^{z} b a^{3},\left(s a^{2}\right)^{z} s b^{3} a^{3},\left(t s a^{2}\right)^{z} t s b^{2},(a b)^{z} b^{3} a^{3}, z^{b t} z\right\}, \\
& R_{Y_{2}}=R_{B} \cup\left\{u^{3},(a b s)^{u} b a^{3},\left(s a^{2}\right)^{u} s b^{3} a^{3},\left(t s a^{2}\right)^{u} b^{3} a^{3},(a b)^{u} t s b a^{3}, u^{b t} u t s b^{2}\right\}, \\
& R_{X_{2}}=R_{B} \cup\left\{v^{3},(a b s)^{v} s b^{3} a^{3},\left(s a^{2}\right)^{v} s b^{2},\left(t s a^{2}\right)^{v} t s b a^{3},(a b)^{v} t s a^{2}, v^{b t} v t s b a^{3}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The group $Y_{1}$ forms with $N$ the subamalgam $\mathcal{B}_{3}$, which has the same type of the Goldschmidt $G_{5}$-amalgam. However, as described in [Gol80, p. 391], $\mathcal{B}_{3}$ is not simple as the subgroup $\left\langle a^{2}, b^{2}, t\right\rangle \cong 2^{3}$ is normal in both of its members, and has $G_{1}$ as a completion group:

$$
G_{1}=\left\langle N, Y_{1}\right\rangle=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y \mid R_{N} \cup R_{Y_{1}} \cup\left\{b y x^{2} y x y^{2} x a^{3}\right\}\right\rangle \cong 2^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{3}(2) .
$$

The groups $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$ form with $N$ the subamalgams $\mathcal{B}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{B}_{2}$ respectively. These can be identified with the amalgam of maximal parabolics in $\mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$, and with the Goldschmidt $G_{4}^{1}$-amalgam, with completions given, respectively, by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{1}=\left\langle N, X_{1}\right\rangle=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, z \mid R_{N} \cup R_{X_{1}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} z^{2}\right)^{3} b^{2} a x\left(z^{2} x^{2}\right)^{2} z\right\}\right\rangle \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(2), \\
& M_{2}=\left\langle N, X_{2}\right\rangle=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, v \mid R_{N} \cup R_{X_{2}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} v^{2}\right)^{3} b^{3} x^{2} v^{2} a^{3} x v^{2} x v\right\}\right\rangle \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(2) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The groups $Y_{2}$ and $N$, which generate in $G$ the whole group

$$
\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, u \mid R_{N} \cup R_{Y_{2}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} u^{2}\right)^{12},\left(x u^{2}\right)^{2}\left(x^{2} u^{2}\right)^{4} x a^{2} u^{2}\left(x^{2} u\right)^{3} x u x^{2} u\right\}\right\rangle \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(3),
$$

are the members of the subamalgam $\mathcal{B}_{4}$, which is the Goldschmidt $G_{5}$-amalgam. Altogether the four groups $X_{1}, X_{2}, Y_{1}$ and $Y_{2}$ generate the group $G_{2}$, which intersects $G_{1}$ in $G_{12}=N$ :

$$
G_{2}=\left\langle X_{1}, X_{2}, Y_{1}, Y_{2}\right\rangle=\left\langle a, b, s, t, y, z, u, v \mid R_{X_{1}} \cup R_{X_{2}} \cup R_{Y_{1}} \cup R_{Y_{2}} \cup R_{2}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
R_{2}=\left\{v^{z} v^{2}, z a^{2} b^{2} u^{2}\left(s t y^{2} u\right)^{-1}, z a^{3} b^{2} s t\left(b y^{2} z u^{2}\right)^{-1}, z s u^{2}\left(s t y z^{2}\right)^{-1}, z^{-1} a v u^{-1} v a\right\} .
$$

Finally

$$
\left\langle G_{1}, G_{2}\right\rangle=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup R_{G}\right\rangle \cong G_{2}(3),
$$

where $R_{G_{1}}$ and $R_{G_{2}}$ denote respectively all the relators of $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$, and

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{G}=\{ & \left\{b y^{2} x^{2} y^{2} b^{3} y^{2} x^{2} y^{2} b y x y x^{2}\left(a v u^{2}\right)^{-2},\right. \\
& y\left(u v^{2} a^{2}\right)^{-1}, \\
& x b x^{2} a^{3}, \\
& (x y)^{2} x^{2}\left(a v u^{2} a^{2}\right)^{-1} \\
& x u^{2} x^{2} v^{2}\left(x^{2} u^{2}\right)^{2} x^{2} v^{2} b^{3} x u^{2} x^{2} v x^{2} u, \\
& \left.x^{2} v x v^{2} x^{2} v^{2} x v x^{2} v^{2} x v^{2}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The first four relators describe the intersection $G_{12}$, while the last two are needed to obtain $G_{2}(3)$.

### 3.6 Incorporating $G_{3}$

In this section we address a question that has its origin in the observation that $\mathcal{B}_{4}$ is isomorphic to an amalgam realised in the Mathieu group $\mathrm{M}_{12}$. It is well known [Con+85; Wil09] that $\mathrm{M}_{12}$ possesses two conjugacy classes of maximal subgroups of order 192. One class consists of the 495 stabilisers of tetrads, i.e. 4 -subsets of the 12set upon which $\mathrm{M}_{12}$ acts, and they have ID $=[192,1494]$; the subgroups in the other class stabilise a partition of the 12 -set into three 4 -subsets and have ID $=[192,956]$.
We aim to extend $\mathcal{A}$ to a rank 3 amalgam by adjoining as a third member the stabiliser $G_{3}$ of a geometric subgraph at level 2 . As we have already mentioned, if $G_{3}$ is chosen to be $M_{1}$ or $M_{2}$, then the triple $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, G_{3}\right\}$ is the amalgam of maximal parabolics in $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ associated to the Cooperstein geometry. We consider the case $G_{3} \cong M_{12}$ and construct the universal completion of the corresponding amalgam. In order to do that we first need to recall the following quite old result [Neu54, Theorem 4.1], which describes some special subgroups of a free amalgamated product.

Theorem 10 (Hanna Neumann, 1948). Let $P=G_{1} *_{G_{12}} G_{2}$ be the free product of groups $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$ with an amalgamated subgroup $G_{12}$. In $G_{1}$ (resp. $G_{2}$ ) let there be given a subgroup $H_{1}\left(\right.$ resp. $\left.H_{2}\right)$ which intersects $G_{12}$ in a fixed subgroup $H_{12}$,

$$
H_{i} \leq G_{i}, \quad H_{i} \cap G_{12}=H_{12}, \quad i=1,2 .
$$

Then the subgroup of P generated by $H_{1}$ and $H_{2}$ is their free product with amalgamated $H_{12}$,

$$
\left\langle H_{1}, H_{2}\right\rangle_{P} \cong H_{1} *_{H 12} H_{2} .
$$

If, in particular, the subgroups $H_{1}$ and $H_{2}$ have trivial intersection with $G_{12}$, then they generate their ordinary free product.

We apply the result above to the case where $P$ is the universal completion group of $\mathcal{A}$ and $H_{1}, H_{2}$ the two members of the subamalgam $\mathcal{B}_{4}$. The group $G \cong G_{2}(3)$ is a completion of $\mathcal{A}$, so that there is a surjective homomorphism

$$
\varphi: \widehat{G}:=G_{1} *_{G_{12}} G_{2} \longrightarrow G,
$$

which can be restricted to the stabiliser $\left\langle N, Y_{2}\right\rangle_{\widehat{G}} \cong N *_{B} Y_{2}$ of the geometric subgraph in the universal completion group, yielding

$$
\psi:=\left.\varphi\right|_{N *_{B} Y_{2}}: N *_{B} Y_{2} \longrightarrow \mathrm{M}_{12} .
$$

By taking its kernel and its normal closure, we notice that

$$
\langle\overbrace{x, \underbrace{a, b, s, t}_{Y_{2}}, u}^{N} \mid R_{N} \cup R_{Y_{2}} \cup\left\{r_{1}\right\}\rangle \cong \mathrm{M}_{12}
$$

where $r_{1}=x^{-1} u^{-1} x u^{-1} x^{-1} u^{-1} x^{-1} u^{-1} b^{-1} x u x u^{-1} x^{-1} u^{-1} x^{-1} u$, and

$$
\langle\overbrace{x, \underbrace{a, b, s, t, u}_{Y_{2}}}^{N} \mid R_{N} \cup R_{Y_{2}} \cup\left\{r_{2}, r_{3}\right\}\rangle \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(3),
$$

where $r_{2}=\left(x^{2} u^{2}\right)^{12}$ and $r_{3}=\left(x u^{2}\right)^{2}\left(x^{2} u^{2}\right)^{4} x a^{2} u^{2}\left(x^{2} u\right)^{3} x u x^{2} u$.
We addressed the problem of determining structural information about the following finitely presented groups:

$$
X=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup\left\{r_{1}\right\}\right\rangle
$$

and

$$
Y=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup\left\{r_{2}, r_{3}\right\}\right\rangle,
$$

the former being the universal completion group of the amalgam $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, G_{3}\right\}$ with $G_{3} \cong M_{12}$. The main result of this chapter is given by the following theorem.

Theorem 11. The group $X$ is perfect, i.e. $X=X^{\prime}$, and has no simple quotients up to order $10^{8}$, and the group $Y$ is not isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$.

Proof. With the aid of MAGMA [BCP97], we checked that $X$ is perfect and has no simple quotients up to order $10^{8}$ :

```
> load "X_and_Y";
Loading "X_and_Y"
> IsPerfect(X);
true
> x:=Simplify(X);
> S := SimpleQuotients(x,1,10^8);
> #S;
O
```

but unfortunately we were not able to say more about $X$, in particular if it trivial or not.

More successful was the analysis of the group $Y$, which we managed to prove not isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$. The strategy adopted, which comes from an idea suggested by D. Holt ${ }^{7}$, is described as follows. For a homomorphism $f$ from a finitely presented group $G$ onto a transitive permutation group $H$, the MAGMA [BCP97] command sub< G | $f$ >, which is very useful and does not appear to be widely known, returns the inverse image under $f$ of the point stabiliser in $H$. In our case MAGMA [BCP97] finds two such surjective homomorphisms $Y \longrightarrow H \cong G_{2}(3)$, where $H$ is chosen to be PrimitiveGroup $(2808,1)$, and for each of them we compute the elementary divisors of the quotient groups $V / V^{\prime}$ and $V^{\prime} / V^{\prime \prime}$, where $V$ is the corresponding subgroup of $Y$ of index 2808. In both cases we find $V / V^{\prime} \cong 3$ and $V^{\prime} / V^{\prime \prime} \cong 7$, thus contradicting the information contained in Table 3.3. This table lists the 10 conjugacy classes of maximal subgroups of $G_{2}(3)$; for each class we choose a representative $A$, whose index and derived length are shown in the second and third column respectively, while in the last two columns we give the isomorphism type of $A / A^{\prime}$ and $A^{\prime} / A^{\prime \prime}$.

| \# | Index | Derived length | $A / A^{\prime}$ | $A^{\prime} / A^{\prime \prime}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 351 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | 351 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 364 | 6 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 364 | 6 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 378 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 6 | 378 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 7 | 2808 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 8 | 3159 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 3888 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 7371 | 4 | 2 | $3^{2}$ |

TABLE 3.3: The conjugacy classes of maximal subgroups of $G_{2}(3)$.

We conclude with the MAGMA [BCP97] output which shows the result presented above.

```
YY := Simplify(Y);
h := Homomorphisms(YY,PrimitiveGroup(2808,1)); /* #h; 2 */
/* CompositionFactors(Image(h[1]));
    G
    7}\mathrm{ D. Holt, private communication, 2019.
```

```
        G(2, 3)
    1
*/
v := sub< YY | h[1] >;
/* AQInvariants(V); [ 3 ] */
V := Rewrite(YY,V); D:=DerivedGroup(V);
/* AQInvariants(D); [ 7 ] */
/* CompositionFactors(Image(h[2]));
    G
        G(2, 3)
    1
*/
v := sub< YY | h[2] >;
/* AQInvariants(V); [ 3 ] */
V := Rewrite(YY,V); D:=DerivedGroup(V);
/* AQInvariants(D); [ 7 ] */
```


### 3.7 One is not enough

This last section, in which we continue our earlier notation, is devoted to answer a question about another geometry related to the group $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$ described in [HS05]. Here the authors study the amalgam

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{B}}:=\left\{\widehat{G}_{1}, \widehat{G}_{2}, M_{1}\right\},
$$

where $\widehat{G}_{1} \sim\left(2^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{3}(2)\right): 2$ and $\widehat{G}_{2} \sim 2_{+}^{1+4} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ are maximal subgroups of $\operatorname{Aut}\left(\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)\right)$. This amalgam corresponds to the amalgam

$$
\mathcal{B}:=\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{1}, M_{2}\right\}
$$

of maximal subgroups of $G \cong G_{2}(3)$.
The cosets geometries corresponding to the amalgams $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{1}\right\}$ and $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{2}\right\}$ are isomorphic to the Cooperstein geometry, which is not simply connected. Using the presentations of the groups in Section 5 , we first check that $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{B}) \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$, and then we prove that the universal completion of the amalgam obtained from $\mathcal{B}$ by removing one $M_{i} \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$, is not isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)^{8}$.

Theorem 12. The universal completion of the amalgam $\mathcal{B}$ is the following finitely presented group

$$
U=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{u}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
R_{U}=R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} z^{2}\right)^{3} b^{2} a x\left(z^{2} x^{2}\right)^{2} z,\left(x^{2} v^{2}\right)^{3} b^{3} x^{2} v^{2} a^{3} x v^{2} x v\right\} .
$$

The group $U$ is isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$.

[^10]Proof. We construct the group $U$ in MAGMA [BCP97] and apply to it the command Simplify, which returns a new group isomorphic to $U$ defined by a simpler presentation. We check that the order of this group is 4245696 and we explicitly find an isomorphism with $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$.

```
UU := Simplify(U);
/* Order(UU); 4245696 */
S := SimpleQuotients(Simplify(UU),1,10^8);
/* #S; 1 */
c := CompositionFactors(Image(S[1][1]));
/* c;
    G
        | G(2, 3)
    1
*/
K := Kernel(S[1][1]);
/* Order(K); 1 */
```

By removing one of the last two relators in $R_{U}$, we get a group which is not isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$.

Theorem 13. The universal completions of the amalgams $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{1}\right\}$ and $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{2}\right\}$ are, respectively, the following finitely presented groups

$$
T_{1}=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} z^{2}\right)^{3} b^{2} a x\left(z^{2} x^{2}\right)^{2} z\right\}\right\rangle
$$

and

$$
T_{2}=\left\langle a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v \mid R_{G_{1}} \cup R_{G_{2}} \cup\left\{\left(x^{2} v^{2}\right)^{3} b^{3} x^{2} v^{2} a^{3} x v^{2} x v\right\}\right\rangle .
$$

Each of them is not isomorphic to $\mathrm{G}_{2}(3)$.
Proof. We adopt the same technique used in Section $\S 6$ for the group $Y$ and for each $i \in\{1,2\}$ we find two homomorphisms $T_{i} \longrightarrow H \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}$ (3). In both cases we find a contradiction with Table 3.3.

## Chapter 4

# Another 'special' example of a locally projective graph of type $(3,3)$ 

The list of all known locally projective graphs of type $(n, 3)$ is shown in [Iva21, Table 2], from which one can see that most of them admit densely embedded subgraphs. Among the few exceptions, the graph considered in Chapter 3, and the one described here and constructed in [GLP05]. The first sections of this chapter are devoted to the description of such a graph, whose automorphism group, $\Omega_{8}^{+}(2): S_{3}$, is a maximal subgroup of the Fisher group $\mathrm{Fi}_{22}$ (see [Con+85]). In the final section we address the problem of finding a geometric presentation of a certain rank 3 amalgam related to a geometry coming from the locally projective graph, and we prove computationally the simple connectedness of the geometry.

### 4.1 Construction and some properties

In this section we describe a 3 -arc transitive locally projective graph of type $(3,3)$ arising from a biregular graph of valency $\{3,7\}$ constructed in [GLP05]. We first provide a brief outline of the geometry associated with the 8 -dimensional orthogonal groups. For more details, the reader may refer to [Kle87].

Let $V$ be an 8 -dimensional vector space over $\mathrm{GF}(2)$ equipped with a non-degenerate quadratic form $Q$, that is, $Q: V \longrightarrow \mathrm{GF}(2)$ is a function such that

$$
Q(\lambda v)=\lambda^{2} Q(\lambda) \quad \text { for all } \lambda \in \mathrm{GF}(2) \text { and } v \in V
$$

and the associated bilinear form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V \times V \longrightarrow \mathrm{GF}(2) \\
& (v, w) \mapsto Q(v+w)-Q(v)-Q(w)
\end{aligned}
$$

is non-degenerate. A subspace $W$ of $V$ is called totally singular if $Q(v)=0$ for all vectors $v \in W$. We let $Q$ have maximal Witt index, that is the maximal totally singular subspaces of $V$ have dimension 4 .

We denote the set of all totally singular 1 -spaces of $V$ by $\mathcal{P}$ and the set of totally singular 4 -spaces by $\mathcal{S}$. The simple group $T \cong \Omega_{8}^{+}(2) \cong D_{4}(2)^{1}$ acts transitively on

[^11]$\mathcal{P}$ and has two orbits $\mathcal{S}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{S}_{2}$ on $\mathcal{S}$. Two totally singular 4-spaces lie in the same $T$-orbit if and only if their intersection has even dimension. Let
\[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{1}=\left\{\{U, S, R\} \mid U \in \mathcal{P}, S \in \mathcal{S}_{1}, R \in \mathcal{S}_{2}, \operatorname{dim}(S \cap R)=3 \text { and } U<S \cap R\right\}, \\
& B_{1}=\left\{\{U, S\} \mid U \in \mathcal{P}, S \in \mathcal{S}_{1} \text { and } U<S\right\}, \\
& B_{2}=\left\{\{S, R\} \mid S \in \mathcal{S}_{1}, R \in \mathcal{S}_{2}, \text { and } \operatorname{dim}(S \cap R)=3\right\}, \\
& B_{3}=\left\{\{U, R\} \mid U \in \mathcal{P}, R \in \mathcal{S}_{2} \text { and } U<R\right\},
\end{aligned}
$$
\]

and let $\Delta_{2}=B_{1} \cup B_{2} \cup B_{3}$. We now define $\Gamma$ to be the bipartite graph with vertex set $\Delta_{1} \cup \Delta_{2}$, such that two vertices $\{U, S, R\}$ and $\{X, Y\}$ are adjacent if and only if $\{X, Y\} \subseteq\{U, S, R\}$.
It is easy to check that there are 270 totally singular 4 -spaces in $V$ and that these are divided equally between $\mathcal{S}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{S}_{2}$. Moreover, we have the following numerology:

$$
\left|\Delta_{1}\right|=14175, \quad\left|B_{1}\right|=\left|B_{2}\right|=\left|B_{3}\right|=2025, \quad \text { so that } \quad\left|\Delta_{2}\right|=6075 .
$$

Each vertex in $\Delta_{1}$ is adjacent to precisely three vertices in $\Delta_{2}$ while every vertex in $\Delta_{2}$ is adjacent to 7 vertices in $\Delta_{1}$. Thus $\Gamma$ is biregular of valency $\{3,7\}$.
Table 4.1 summarises some properties of the graph $\Gamma$, which we checked using MAGMA [BCP97].

| $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | 20250 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | 42525 |
| $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\Gamma)$ | $\Omega_{8}^{+}(2): S_{3}$ |
| diameter | 12 |
| girth | 8 |

TABLE 4.1: Some properties of the graph $\Gamma$.

Given a vertex $v$ of valency 3 and an adjacent vertex $w$ of valency 7 , we have

$$
G(v) \sim\left[2^{11}\right]:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right), \quad G(w) \sim\left[2^{9}\right]:\left(2 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)\right), \quad G(v, w) \sim\left[2^{11}\right]: D_{12}
$$

where the normal subgroup in each semidirect product is not elementary abelian.
The distance factors are as follows:

- $G(v) / G_{1}(v) \cong S_{3} ;$
- $G(w) / G_{1}(w) \cong L_{3}(2)$;
- $G_{1}(v) / G_{2}(v) \sim 2^{6}: S_{3} ;$
- $G_{1}(w) / G_{2}(w) \cong 2 ;$
- $G_{2}(v) / G_{3}(v) \cong 1$;
- $G_{2}(w) / G_{3}(w) \cong 2^{6}$;
- $G_{3}(v) / G_{4}(v) \cong 2^{3}$;
- $G_{4}(v) / G_{5}(v) \cong 1$;
- $G_{3}(w) / G_{4}(w) \cong 1 ;$
- $G_{6}(v) \cong 1$.
- $G_{5}(w) \cong 1$.
where $G_{1}(v) / G_{2}(v) \sim 2^{6}: S_{3} \sim 2^{4}: S_{4}$ has ID $=[384,20164]$.


### 4.2 The distance-2 graph of $\Gamma$ and the graph $\Xi$

As we did already for the Goldschmidt amalgams in Chapter 2, we carry on our analysis in the distance- 2 graph of $\Gamma$. Since $\Gamma$ is connected and bipartite, the distance2 graph of $\Gamma$ has two connected components, and let $\Xi$ be the one containing all the vertices of valency 7 . Then $\Xi$ is locally projective of type $(3,3)$ and some of its properties are summarised in Table 4.2.

| $\|V(\Xi)\|$ | 6075 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\|E(\Xi)\|$ | 42525 |
| $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\Xi)$ | $\Omega_{8}^{+}(2): S_{3}$ |
| valency | 14 |
| diameter | 6 |
| girth | 3 |

TABLE 4.2: Some properties of the graph $\Xi$.


Figure 4.1: The distance diagram of $\Xi$.
Figure 4.1 gives the distance diagram of the graph $\Xi$ according to the orbits of a vertex stabiliser as determined using MAGMA [BCP97]. Each orbit of $G(x)$ on $V(\Xi)$ is denoted by a circle containing the number of vertices in the orbit. An edge from an
orbit $S$ to an orbit $T$ with number $a$ attached at the end connected to $S$ means that each vertex in $S$ is adjacent to $a$ vertices in $T$. The remaining number next to the orbit $S$ is the number of vertices of $S$ adjacent to a fixed vertex of $S$. If this number is zero, then we do not write anything.

### 4.3 The subgraph $\Lambda$ of $\Xi$

We now construct a subgraph of $\Gamma$, following the notation in [GLP05]. We fix a totally singular 2 -space $L \in \mathcal{L}$ and consider the vertices of $\Gamma$ incident to $L$. There are three totally singular 1 -spaces $U_{1}, U_{2}, U_{3} \in \mathcal{P}$ contained in $L$ and six totally singular 4 -spaces containing $L$ : $S_{1}, S_{2}, S_{3} \in \mathcal{S}_{1}$ and $R_{1}, R_{2}, R_{3} \in \mathcal{S}_{2}$.
These nine subspaces together with the twenty-seven pairs $\left\{U_{i}, S_{j}\right\},\left\{U_{i}, R_{k}\right\}$, $\left\{S_{j}, R_{k}\right\}$ with $1 \leq i, j, k \leq 3$ form respectively the vertices and the edges of a complete tripartite graph $K_{3,3,3}$, which is 6 -regular with automorphism group of shape $\left(S_{3} \times S_{3} \times S_{3}\right): S_{3}$. We now define $K$ to be the subgraph of $\Gamma$ induced on the subset of $V(\Gamma)$ whose elements are the triples of vertices of $K_{3,3,3}$ taken from pairwise different parts (vertices of valency 3 ) and the edges of $K_{3,3,3}$ (vertices of valency 7 ). Since $K$ is bipartite, we isolate again the vertices of valency 7 by considering the distance two graph of $K$, and define $\Lambda$ to be corresponding subgraph of $\Xi$.

### 4.4 The amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ and its presentation

In this section we construct a rank 3 amalgam $\mathcal{A}=\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, G_{3}\right\}$ inside the group $G=\operatorname{Aut}(\Xi) \sim \Omega_{8}^{+}(2): S_{3}$, where the three members are defined as follows:

- $G_{1} \sim\left[2^{9}\right]:\left(2 \times L_{3}(2)\right)$ is the stabiliser in $G$ of a vertex of $\Xi$;
- $G_{2} \sim\left[2^{11}\right]:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ is the stabiliser in $G$ of a line-triangle of $\Xi$;
- $G_{3} \sim\left(2_{+}^{1+8}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)\right): S_{3}$ is the stabiliser in $G$ of the subgraph $\Lambda$.

In order to consider the correct intersections $G_{i j}:=G_{i} \cap G_{j}(1 \leq i<j \leq 3)$ shown in Table 4.3, where the entry in the $i$ th row and $j$ th column is the index $\left[G_{i}: G_{i j}\right]$, we proceed as follows.

|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $G_{1 i}$ | $G_{2 i}$ | $G_{3 i}$ |
| $G_{1}$ | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| $G_{2}$ | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| $G_{3}$ | 27 | 27 | 1 |

Table 4.3

We fix $\{U, S, R\} \in \Delta_{1}$ and look for the totally singular 2-spaces $L$ containing $U$ and contained in $S$ and $R$. It turns out that there are three such $L$ and, if $T \cong \Omega_{8}^{+}(2)$, we
have

$$
\left|\left(T_{S} \cap T_{R}\right) \cap T_{L}\right|=12288, \quad\left|\left(T_{U} \cap T_{S} \cap T_{R}\right) \cap T_{L}\right|=4096
$$

where $T_{U}, T_{S}$ and $T_{R}$ have all shape $2^{6}: A_{8}$, while $T_{L} \sim 2_{+}^{1+8}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$.
We now give a geometric presentation of the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$, by which we mean the following: a set of generators and a set of relations such that, for every member $G_{i}$ of the amalgam, the generators contained in $G_{i}$ together with the relations only involving the elements of $G_{i}$ constitute a presentation of $G_{i}$. Tits's lemma [Tit86] (see also [Pas94, Theorem 12.28]) provides a geometric way to prove that certain groups can be identified as universal completion groups of certain amalgams. More precisely, the universal completion group of the amalgam of the parabolic subgroups of a group $G$ acting flag-transitively on a geometry $\Gamma$ equals $G$ if and only if $\Gamma$ is simply connected. We apply Tits's lemma to the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ and in Theorem 14 show that the corresponding geometry is simply connected.
We start with $G_{123}:=G_{1} \cap G_{2} \cap G_{3}$ and extend it to $G_{12}, G_{13}$ and $G_{23}$ by adjoining in each case an element of order 3 together with a few extra relations. The group $G_{123}$ admits various descriptions as a split and non-split extension, among which

$$
2^{7}:\left(2 \succ 2^{2}\right) \sim\left(2^{2} \times 2_{+}^{1+4}\right) \cdot\left(D_{8} \times D_{8}\right) \sim 2^{6}:\left(D_{8} \text { < } 2\right) \sim 2^{5} \cdot\left(\left(2^{2} \times D_{8}\right): D_{8}\right)
$$

and can be presented as follows

$$
G_{123}=\langle a, b, c, d \mid R\rangle
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
R= & \left\{a^{2}, b^{4}, c^{2}, d^{2},(a c)^{2},\left(d b^{2}\right)^{2},\left(b^{-1} d\right)^{4},(a b d b)^{2},(a d)^{4},\left(c b^{-1} c b\right)^{2},\left(c b^{-1}\right)^{4},(c d)^{4}\right) \\
& (d a b d a)^{2}, c b^{-1} c d c b c b^{-1} d b, a b a b^{2} a b^{-1} a b^{2}, c d b a d c d a b^{-1} d, a c b a b^{-1} a b^{-1} a b^{-1} c b^{2} \\
& \left.a c b c d c b^{-1} a c b^{-1} d b,\left(c b d a d b^{-1}\right)^{2}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The group $G_{12}$, obtained by adding an element $x$ together with the set $R_{x}$ of relators, has the following structure

$$
2^{7}:\left(2^{3}: S_{4}\right) \sim 2^{6} \cdot\left(2^{4}: S_{4}\right) \sim 2^{5} \cdot\left(2^{6}: D_{12}\right) \sim 2^{4} \cdot\left(2^{6}: S_{4}\right)
$$

and presentation

$$
G_{12}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, x \mid R \cup R_{x}\right\rangle
$$

where

$$
R_{x}=\left\{x^{3}, x^{-1} c a x a, x b^{2} x^{-1} a b^{2} a, x d b c b^{-1} d x^{-1} c, d x^{-1} b c b^{-1} x d c, a x b d a b^{2} x d\right\}
$$

The group $G_{13}$, obtained by adding an element $y$ together with the set $R_{y}$ of relators, has the following structure

$$
\left(2^{3}: 2_{+}^{1+4}\right) \cdot\left(2^{2} \times S_{4}\right) \sim 2^{7}:\left(2^{4}: D_{12}\right) \sim 2^{6} \cdot\left(2^{5}: D_{12}\right) \sim 2^{5} \cdot\left(2^{4}:\left(D_{8} \times S_{3}\right)\right)
$$

and presentation

$$
G_{13}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, y \mid R \cup R_{y}\right\rangle
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{y}= & \left\{y^{3},\left(c y^{-1}\right)^{2}, y c d c y^{-1} d,\left(y^{-1} d\right)^{3}, c b^{2} y c b^{2} y, b^{-1} d y c b^{-1} c y^{-1} d, b^{-1} y b^{2} y^{-1} b y b^{2} y^{-1},\right. \\
& a y b^{2} y^{-1} a y b^{2} y^{-1},\left(a y a y^{-1}\right)^{2}, y^{-1} b^{2} y^{-1} b^{2} y^{-1} a b^{2} a, a y^{-1} c a b^{-1} c d y b, d y c a b^{-1} c y^{-1} b a, \\
& \left.y^{-1} b y^{-1} b^{-1} a b y^{-1} b^{-1} d a, a b^{-1} a b^{-1} a b^{-1} a b^{-1} y b^{2} y^{-1}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, the group $G_{23}$, obtained by adding an element $z$ together with the set $R_{z}$ of relators, has the following structure

$$
\left(2_{+}^{1+4}: 2^{3}\right) \cdot\left(2^{2} \times S_{4}\right) \sim\left(2^{2} \times 2_{+}^{1+4}\right) \cdot\left(D_{8} \times S_{4}\right) \sim\left(2^{2} \times 4^{2}\right):\left(2^{4}: S_{4}\right)
$$

and presentation

$$
G_{23}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, z \mid R \cup R_{z}\right\rangle
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{z}= & \left\{z^{3}, z^{-1} a d a z d, b c d c b^{-1} z^{-1} d z, d a b^{2} z^{-1} b^{2} d a z^{-1}, a z b^{2} z^{-1} a z^{-1} b^{2} z, c z b^{2} z^{-1} c z b^{2} z^{-1}\right. \\
& \left.\left(a z^{-1}\right)^{4},\left(c z c z^{-1}\right)^{2}, z b^{2} a d b^{-1} a d z^{-1} c\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We now observe that

$$
G_{1}=\left\langle G_{12}, G_{13}\right\rangle, \quad G_{2}=\left\langle G_{12}, G_{23}\right\rangle, \quad G_{3}=\left\langle G_{13}, G_{23}\right\rangle
$$

so that it is not difficult to find presentations for the three members.
The group $G_{1} \sim 2^{7}: \operatorname{AGL}_{3}(2)$ can be presented as

$$
G_{1}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, x, y \mid R \cup R_{x} \cup R_{y} \cup R_{x y}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
R_{x y}=\left\{y^{-1} x b c b^{-1} x^{-1} y d, x y^{-1} x^{-1} c y^{-1} x^{-1} y^{-1}, x a y^{-1} x^{-1} a y x y\right\}
$$

The group $G_{2} \sim\left[2^{9}\right] \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{4}\right) \sim\left(2^{2} \times 4^{2}\right) \cdot\left(2_{+}^{1+4}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)\right)$ can be presented as

$$
G_{2}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, x, z \mid R \cup R_{x} \cup R_{z} \cup R_{x z}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
R_{x z}=\left\{[x, z], c z x d c x d z^{-1}, c z^{-1} c x^{-1} a z^{-1} a x\right\} .
$$

The third member $G_{3} \sim\left[2^{11} \cdot 3^{3}\right]: D_{12} \sim\left[2^{10} \cdot 3^{3}\right]: S_{4}$ can be presented as

$$
G_{3}=\left\langle a, b, c, d, y, z \mid R \cup R_{y} \cup R_{z} \cup R_{y z}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
R_{y z}=\left\{z d y d a y^{-1} z a, y^{-1} z c z^{-1} y z c z^{-1}, y^{-1} z y^{-1} z^{-1} y z y z^{-1}\right\}
$$

The universal completion of $\mathcal{A}$ is the group $A$ with the following presentation

$$
A=\left\langle a, b, c, d, x, y, z \mid R \cup R_{x} \cup R_{y} \cup R_{z} \cup R_{x y} \cup R_{x z} \cup R_{y z}\right\rangle .
$$

The following theorem is the final and main result of the chapter.
Theorem 14. The group $A$ is isomorphic to $G \cong \Omega_{8}^{+}(2): S_{3}$.

Proof. By enumerating the cosets of $A$ over the identity subgroup ${ }^{2}$, it turns out that $A \cong G$, so that the $G$ is the universal completion of $\mathcal{A}$, thus confirming a result of Pasini [Pas].

[^12]
## Chapter 5

## The $\mathrm{M}_{24}$-He dichotomy

The purpose of this chapter is to answer a question exposed in [Iva18, Chapter 8] about two locally isomorphic geometries related to the Mathieu group of degree 24 and to the sporadic Held group. In the first two sections we give a brief overview of the origin of the problem, describe a rank 2 amalgam and apply to it the powerful tool of Goldschmidt's lemma; in the last section we explicitly find the generating cocycle whose existence is asserted in [Iva18, Lemma 8.4].

### 5.1 Introduction

In [RS84] the authors consider various minimal parabolic geometries for sporadic simple groups, among which two locally isomorphic ones having the following diagram

where the subdiagram $\propto \sim$ indicates the rank 2 tilde geometry, which is a triple cover of the classical generalised quadrangle of order $(2,2)$ associated with the nonsplit extension $3 \cdot S_{6} \cong 3 \cdot \mathrm{Sp}_{4}(2)$.
In both cases the stabilisers of a point, of a line and of a plane have the following structure, respectively:

$$
X_{1} \sim 2_{+}^{1+6}: L_{3}(2), \quad X_{2} \sim 2^{6}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{4}\right), \quad X_{3} \sim 2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot S_{6}\right) .
$$

More information about these geometries, one related to the Mathieu group $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and the other one to the Held group He, can be found in [Iva99; Giu+16; Iva18]. In particular, in [Iva18, Chapter 8] the author intends to prove what he calls the dichotomy principle, i.e. Theorem 8.2. Before reformulating it in our notation, we introduce the amalgam $\mathcal{A}=\left\{G_{1}, G_{2} ; G_{12}\right\}$, which is strictly related to the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}-$ amalgam. The members of $\mathcal{A}$ are described as follows, where $G_{3} \cong X_{3} \sim 2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot S_{6}\right)$ is isomorphic to the sextet subgroup of $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and $N=O_{2}\left(G_{3}\right) \cong 2^{6}$ :

- $G_{1}=N: H \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ is the normaliser in $G_{3}$ of a $2^{2}$-subgroup of $N$;
- $G_{2}=N: K \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ is the centraliser in $G_{3}$ of an involution of $N$;
- $G_{12}=N:(H \cap K) \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times D_{8}\right)$ is a Sylow 2-subgroup of $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$.

The amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ does not fall within the list given by Goldschmidt [Gol80], even if $\left[G_{1}: G_{12}\right]=\left[G_{2}: G_{12}\right]=3$, as $N \triangleleft G_{12}$ is normal in both $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$. Moreover, we notice that the two members $G_{1}$ and $G_{2}$, despite having the same shape, are not isomorphic.

We are now ready to formulate the following theorem [Iva18, Theorem 8.2], whose motivation lies in [Iva18, Theorem 2.2].

Theorem 15. The universal completion $\widehat{G}$ of the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ contains precisely two complements $E^{(1)}$ and $E^{(2)}$ to $N$ in $C_{\widehat{G}}(N)$. If

$$
\mathcal{D}^{(i)}:=\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, \widehat{G} / E^{(i)}\right\},
$$

then $\mathcal{D}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{D}^{(2)}$ are the rank 3 amalgams related to the above-mentioned geometries with $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and He being the corresponding universal completion groups.

The amalgams $\mathcal{D}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{D}^{(2)}$ are not isomorphic; however,

$$
\widehat{G} / E^{(1)} \cong \widehat{G} / E^{(1)} \cong G_{3} .
$$

Furthermore, $G_{3} / N \cong 3 \cdot S_{6}$ is a faithful generating completion of the quotient of $\mathcal{A}$ modulo $N$, which is the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam $\left\{2 \times S_{4}, 2 \times S_{4} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$.

### 5.2 Presenting $\mathcal{A}$ and Goldschmidt's lemma

In this section, inspired by and using the same notation of [Iva18], we construct the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$ inside the group $G \cong L_{5}(2)$, which is the only simple group, besides $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and He , having the centraliser of an involution with shape $2_{+}^{1+6}: \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ [Hel69]. It is well known that, for $n \geq 2$, the group $L_{n}(q)$ is generated by elementary transvections, which we denote by $\tau_{i j}(i \neq j)$. Thus, $\tau_{i j}$ is the $n \times n$ matrix that differs from the identity matrix in that it has 1 as its $i j$ entry.

By keeping the same notation of the previous section, we have the following:

- $G=\left\langle\tau_{i j} \mid 1 \leq i, j \leq 5, i \neq j\right\rangle \cong \mathrm{L}_{5}(2) ;$
- $N=\left\langle\tau_{31}, \tau_{32}, \tau_{41}, \tau_{42}, \tau_{51}, \tau_{52}\right\rangle \cong 2^{6}$;
- $H=\left\langle\tau_{21}, \tau_{45}, \tau_{53}, \tau_{54}\right\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4}$;
- $K=\left\langle\tau_{21}, \tau_{34}, \tau_{43}, \tau_{54}\right\rangle \cong 2 \times S_{4} ;$
- $Z(H)=Z(K)=\left\langle\tau_{21}\right\rangle \cong 2$;
- $H \cap K=\left\langle\tau_{21}, \tau_{43}, \tau_{54}\right\rangle \cong 2 \times D_{8} ;$
- $G_{1}=\langle N, H\rangle \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$;
- $G_{2}=\langle N, K\rangle \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$;
- $G_{12}=\langle N, H \cap K\rangle \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times D_{8}\right)$.

We now wish to determine the number of isomorphism classes of amalgams of the same type as $\mathcal{A}$; this task, which is one of the most important goals in the whole
theory of amalgams, has its motivation in the following situation. Let $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ be two groups, and let $B_{1}$ and $B_{2}$ be two isomorphic subgroups of $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ respectively. If $\psi$ is an isomorphism from $B_{1}$ to $B_{2}$, then we can construct an amalgam $P_{1} \cup P_{2}$ by identifying $x \in B_{1}$ with $\psi(x) \in B_{2}$. A natural question is the following: given $P_{1}$, $P_{2}, B_{1}$ and $B_{2}$, how many non-isomorphic amalgams can be constructed in this way, when we take all possible $\psi$ ? The answer is given by Theorem 16 [Gol80, (2.7)].

Theorem 16 (Goldschmidt's lemma). Let $\mathcal{A}=\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$ be an amalgam of rank 2. For $i \in\{1,2\}$, let $N_{i}:=N_{\operatorname{Aut}\left(P_{i}\right)}(B)=\left\{\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}\left(P_{i}\right) \mid \alpha(B)=B\right\}$, let $\varphi_{i}: N_{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(B)$ be the homomorphisms mapping $a \in N_{i}$ onto its restriction to $B$, and let $A_{i}:=\varphi_{i}\left(N_{i}\right)$. Then two elements $\alpha$ and $\beta$ of $\operatorname{Aut}(B)$ produce isomorphic amalgams if and only if $A_{1} \alpha A_{2}=$ $A_{1} \beta A_{2}$. In other words, the number of non-isomorphic amalgams with the type of $\mathcal{A}$ coincides with the number $\left|A_{1} \backslash \operatorname{Aut}(B) / A_{2}\right|$ of double cosets of $A_{1}$ and $A_{2}$ in $\operatorname{Aut}(B)$.

We notice that, as $A_{1}$ and $A_{2}$ both contain $\operatorname{Inn}(B)$, the computation can be performed in $\operatorname{Out}(B)$ instead of $\operatorname{Aut}(B)$, by considering the number of double cosets of the images $O_{1}$ and $O_{2}$ of $A_{1}$ and $A_{2}$ respectively in $\operatorname{Out}(B)$.

We apply Goldschmidt's lemma to the amalgam $\mathcal{A}$, using the function Goldschmidt designed and implemented in [Gap] (see Appendix B), and checking the result with the MAGMA [BCP97] function Amalgams [Can05]. The final result

$$
\left|A_{1} \backslash \operatorname{Aut}\left(G_{12}\right) / A_{2}\right|=\left|O_{1} \backslash \operatorname{Out}\left(G_{12}\right) / O_{2}\right|=6
$$

is somehow expected, being the same for an amalgam of type $\left\{2 \times S_{4}, 2 \times S_{4} ; 2 \times D_{8}\right\}$ (see [Can05, Example 2]). More details about the output are given in Table 5.1.

| Group | Shape(s) |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\operatorname{Aut}\left(G_{1}\right)$ | $\left(2^{6}: 3\right): 2_{+}^{1+4} \sim 2^{7}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right) \sim 2^{5}:\left(2^{4}: D_{12}\right)$ |
| $\operatorname{Aut}\left(G_{2}\right)$ | $\left(2^{2} \times 2_{+}^{1+4}\right):\left(2^{3} \times S_{3}\right) \sim 2^{6}:\left(2^{2} \times S_{4}\right) \sim 2^{5}:\left(2^{3}: S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\operatorname{Aut}\left(G_{12}\right)$ | $\left[2^{11}\right]: 3 \sim 2^{8} \cdot \operatorname{Hol}\left(D_{8}\right) \sim 2^{7} \cdot\left(2^{3} \imath 2\right)$ |
| $A_{1}$ | $\left(2^{5}: 4\right): 2^{3} \sim 2^{6}:\left(2 \times D_{8}\right) \sim 2^{5}: 2_{+}^{1+4} \sim 2^{4}:\left(2 \backslash 2^{2}\right)$ |
| $A_{2}$ | $\left(2^{2} \times 2_{+}^{1+4}\right): 2^{4} \sim 2^{6}:\left(2^{2} \times D_{8}\right) \sim 2^{5}:\left(2 \imath 2^{2}\right)$ |
| $\operatorname{Out}\left(G_{12}\right)$ | $2^{2} \imath 2$ |
| $O_{1}$ | 2 |
| $O_{2}$ | $2^{2}$ |

TABLE 5.1: The machinery of Goldschmidt's lemma applied to $\mathcal{A}$.

The other important piece of information coming from the application of Goldschmidt's lemma is given by the representatives $\varphi_{i}(1 \leq i \leq 6)$ of the double cosets,
which are automorphisms of $G_{12}$, with $\varphi_{1}=\operatorname{id}_{\text {Aut }\left(G_{12}\right)}$. By using each of these automorphisms $\varphi_{i}$ 's we construct the universal completion $\widehat{A}_{i}=G_{1} *_{\varphi_{i}} G_{2}$ of the corresponding amalgam $\mathcal{A}_{i}$, shown in Appendix B. In the following two tables we give the images under the $\varphi_{i}$ 's of the generators $\tau_{i j}$ (denoted by $i j$ for brevity) of $N$ and $H \cap K$ respectively.

|  | 31 | 32 | 41 | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\varphi_{1}$ | 31 | 32 | 41 | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| $\varphi_{2}$ | $31 \cdot 51 \cdot 52$ | 32 | 41 | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| $\varphi_{3}$ | $51 \cdot 52 \cdot 53$ | $41 \cdot 42 \cdot 43 \cdot 51 \cdot 52 \cdot 53$ | $51 \cdot 52$ | $41 \cdot 42 \cdot 51 \cdot 52$ | 51 | $41 \cdot 51$ |
| $\varphi_{4}$ | $51 \cdot 52 \cdot 53$ | $41 \cdot 42 \cdot 43 \cdot 51 \cdot 52 \cdot 53$ | $51 \cdot 52$ | $41 \cdot 42 \cdot 51 \cdot 52$ | 51 | $41 \cdot 51$ |
| $\varphi_{5}$ | 31 | $32 \cdot 51$ | 41 | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| $\varphi_{6}$ | $31 \cdot 51 \cdot 52$ | $32 \cdot 51$ | 41 | 42 | 51 | 52 |

TABLE 5.2: The images of the generators of $N$ under the $\varphi_{i}{ }^{\prime}$ s.

|  | 21 | 43 | 54 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\varphi_{1}$ | 21 | 43 | 54 |
| $\varphi_{2}$ | $21 \cdot 53$ | 43 | 54 |
| $\varphi_{3}$ | $53 \cdot 54$ | $31 \cdot 32 \cdot 41 \cdot 42$ | $21 \cdot 31 \cdot 41$ |
| $\varphi_{4}$ | $53 \cdot 54$ | $31 \cdot 32 \cdot 41 \cdot 42 \cdot 51 \cdot 52$ | $21 \cdot 31 \cdot 41 \cdot 52 \cdot 53$ |
| $\varphi_{5}$ | 21 | 43 | 54 |
| $\varphi_{6}$ | $21 \cdot 53$ | 43 | 54 |

Table 5.3: The images of the generators of $H \cap K$ under the $\varphi_{i}$ 's.

In [Giu+16] the authors consider the amalgam $\mathcal{B}=\left\{X_{1}, X_{2} ; X_{12}\right\}$, with the intersection $X_{12} \sim 2_{+}^{1+6}: S_{4}$, and use Goldschmidt's lemma to obtain the amalgams of the same type as $\mathcal{B}$ in the different isomorphism classes. The result is a list of four amalgams $\mathcal{B}^{\sigma}$ for $\sigma \in\{\mathrm{id}, \alpha, \beta, \alpha \beta\}$, where $\alpha$ and $\beta$ are suitable automorphisms of $X_{12}$. Among the four amalgams, the simple ones are $\mathcal{B}^{\beta}$ and $\mathcal{B}^{\alpha \beta}$; the former admits $A_{16}$ as a completion group, while the sporadic groups $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ and He are completions of the latter. We notice that in our notation $\varphi_{2}$ corresponds to $\beta$, while $\varphi_{6}$ corresponds to $\alpha \beta$.

### 5.3 The strategy

In this section we classify the completions of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam isomorphic to $G:=G_{3}$, by constructing explicitly the generating cocycle whose existence is asserted in [Iva18, Lemma 8.4]. The starting point is the observation that the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam possesses two inequivalent completion groups isomorphic to $G$, in the sense explained in Appendix A. These two completions give rise to isomorphic coset graphs with 5760 vertices, 8640 edges, diameter 16 and girth 16 , as shown in Table A.7. However, when considering the two connected components of their distance-2 graph, the resulting locally projective graphs are not isomorphic, as also reflected in the different completion groups of the corresponding densely embedded subgraphs. The same phenomenon occurs for the completion group $2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot A_{6}\right)$ of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam (see Table A.6).

The second observation is the fact that among the amalgams $\mathcal{A}_{i}$, only $\mathcal{A}_{2}$ and $\mathcal{A}_{6}$ admit $3 \cdot S_{6}$ and $G$ as completion groups. The latter completion makes $\mathcal{A}_{2}$ and $\mathcal{A}_{6}$ distinguishable from each other, as in this case we find four inequivalent epimorphisms

$$
\psi_{i}: \widehat{A}_{6} \longrightarrow H \cong G \quad(1 \leq i \leq 4)
$$

while only two from $\widehat{A}_{2}$; here $H$ is chosen to be Primitive $\operatorname{Group}(64,47)$. By adopting the same technique explained in Chapter 3, we use the MAGMA [BCP97] command sub< $\mathrm{G} \mid \mathrm{f}>$ to determine the preimage in $\widehat{A}_{6}$ of the point stabiliser of $H$, which is isomorphic to $3 \cdot S_{6}$. If $V_{i}$ denotes such a preimage under $\psi_{i}$, then $V_{i}$ is a subgroup of $\widehat{A}_{6}$ of index 64 and

$$
V_{i} / V_{i}^{\prime} \cong \begin{cases}2, & \text { if } i \in\{1,4\} \\ 6^{2}, & \text { if } i \in\{2,3\}\end{cases}
$$

We now describe the strategy followed to find the cocycle. We start with a generating Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam $\mathcal{T}^{(0)}=\left\{H^{(0)}, K^{(0)} ; H^{(0)} \cap K^{(0)}\right\}$ inside the group $G$, where $H^{(0)}:=j_{1}\left(P_{1}\right) \cong 2 \times S_{4}$ and $K^{(0)}:=j_{2}\left(P_{2}\right) \cong 2 \times S_{4}$, so that $H^{(0)} \cap K^{(0)} \cong 2 \times D_{8}$ and $\left\langle H^{(0)}, K^{(0)}\right\rangle_{G}=G$, according to the commutative diagram shown in Figure 5.1.


FIGURE 5.1: The group $G$ as a completion of the amalgam $\left\{P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right\}$.

We can present $G$ as follows:

$$
G=\left\langle a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}, a_{4}, a_{5}, a_{6}, a_{7}, a_{8}, a_{9}, a_{10} \mid R_{1} \cup R_{2} \cup R_{3}\right\rangle,
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{1}=\left\{a_{5}^{2}, a_{6}^{2},\left[a_{6}, a_{5}\right], a_{7}^{2},\left[a_{7}, a_{5}\right],\left[a_{7}, a_{6}\right], a_{8}^{2},\left[a_{8}, a_{5}\right],\left[a_{8}, a_{6}\right],\left[a_{8}, a_{7}\right], a_{9}^{2},\left[a_{9}, a_{5}\right],\right. \\
& {\left.\left[a_{9}, a_{6}\right],\left[a_{9}, a_{7}\right],\left[a_{9}, a_{8}\right], a_{10}^{2},\left[a_{10}, a_{5}\right],\left[a_{10}, a_{6}\right],\left[a_{10}, a_{7}\right],\left[a_{10}, a_{8}\right],\left[a_{10}, a_{9}\right]\right\} }
\end{aligned}
$$

is the set of relators defining $N=O_{2}(G)=\left\langle a_{5}, a_{6}, a_{7}, a_{8}, a_{9}, a_{10}\right\rangle \cong 2^{6}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{2}=\{ & a_{1}^{2} a_{2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{3}^{2} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{2} a_{1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{4}^{-2}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1} a_{3} a_{2} a_{3}^{-2} a_{2}^{2} a_{3} a_{2}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1}, \\
& a_{2}^{5} a_{3}^{-5}, a_{2}^{5} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{3} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{3} a_{4}^{-2}, \\
& \left.a_{2}^{-2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{3}^{2} a_{2}^{-2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2} a_{3}^{2} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{4} a_{1} a_{4}^{-2},\left[a_{2}, a_{4}^{-1}\right],\left[a_{3}, a_{4}^{-1}\right], a_{4}^{3}\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

are the relators defining a complement $C=\left\langle a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}, a_{4}\right\rangle \cong 3 \cdot S_{6}$ to $N$ in $G$, and

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{3}=\{ & {\left[a_{1}, a_{5}\right], a_{1}^{-1} a_{6} a_{1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{7} a_{1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{8} a_{1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1}, } \\
& a_{1}^{-1} a_{9} a_{1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{10} a_{1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{5} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, \\
& a_{2}^{-1} a_{6} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{7} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{8} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, \\
& a_{2}^{-1} a_{9} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{10} a_{2} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{3}^{-1} a_{5} a_{3} a_{8}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, \\
& a_{3}^{-1} a_{6} a_{3} a_{8}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1}, a_{3}^{-1} a_{7} a_{3} a_{6}^{-1}, a_{3}^{-1} a_{8} a_{3} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{3}^{-1} a_{9} a_{3} a_{10}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, \\
& a_{3}^{-1} a_{10} a_{3} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{5} a_{4} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1} a_{6}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{6} a_{4} a_{7}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1}, \\
& \left.a_{4}^{-1} a_{7} a_{4} a_{8}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{8} a_{4} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{9} a_{4} a_{10}^{-1} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{10} a_{4} a_{9}^{-1} a_{8}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

are those defining the action of $C$ on $N$.
As for the members of $\mathcal{T}^{(0)}$, they have the following presentation:

$$
H^{(0)}=\left\langle a_{2}^{-1} a_{1} a_{2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}^{-1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}, a_{1}^{-3} a_{4}^{-1} a_{3} a_{2} a_{1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{4} a_{9}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}\right\rangle
$$

and

$$
K^{(0)}=\left\langle a_{2}^{-1} a_{6} a_{4}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1}^{2}, a_{2}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1}^{-1} a_{3}^{2} a_{1}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1} a_{4}\right\rangle
$$

intersecting in

$$
H^{(0)} \cap K^{(0)}=\left\langle a_{1}^{-3} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{1}^{-3} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1}^{-1} a_{3}^{2} a_{1}^{-1} a_{4} a_{5}^{-1} a_{4}, a_{1}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{7} a_{3} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}^{4}\right\rangle .
$$

We are looking for amalgams $\mathcal{T}^{(s)}=\left\{H^{(s)}, K^{(s)} ; H^{(s)} \cap K^{(s)}\right\}$ in $G$ isomorphic to $\mathcal{T}^{(0)}$ and having the same image in $G / N \cong 3 \cdot S_{6}$. Thus we need an isomorphism

$$
\sigma: \mathcal{T}^{(0)} \longrightarrow \mathcal{T}^{(s)}
$$

such that $t \in \mathcal{T}^{(0)}$ and $\sigma(t) \in \mathcal{T}^{(s)}$ induce the same automorphism of $N$, i.e. such that they have the same image under the map

$$
\psi: G \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(N),
$$

defined for each $g \in G$ by $n \mapsto g n g^{-1}$ for all $n \in N$. Therefore,

$$
\psi(t)=\psi(\sigma(t)) \Longrightarrow \psi\left(t^{-1} \sigma(t)\right)=1_{\operatorname{Aut}(N)} \Longrightarrow t^{-1} \sigma(t) \in \operatorname{ker}(\psi)=C_{G}(N)=N
$$

which implies $\sigma(t)=t s(t)$ for some $s(t) \in N$. The function

$$
s: \mathcal{T}^{(0)} \longrightarrow N,
$$

defined by $t \mapsto s(t)$, is a 1-cocycle (or crossed homomorphism) when restricted to each of $H^{(0)}$ and $K^{(0)}$, as

$$
s(x y)=(x y)^{-1} \sigma(x y)=y^{-1} x^{-1} \sigma(x) \sigma(y)=y^{-1} s(x) \sigma(y)=y^{-1} s(x) y y^{-1} \sigma(y)=s(x)^{y} s(y)
$$

for all $x$ and $y$ in $H^{(0)}$ and $K^{(0)}$ separately.
We first observe that $H^{(0)}$ normalises the subgroup $T=\left\langle a_{5} a_{6} a_{7} a_{8}, a_{5} a_{10}\right\rangle \cong 2^{2}$ of $N$, while $K^{(0)} \leq C_{G}\left(a_{5} a_{6} a_{7} a_{8}\right)$, and then we find in $C=\left\langle a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}, a_{4}\right\rangle \cong 3 \cdot S_{6}$ the unique amalgam $\mathcal{T}^{(s)}=\left\{H^{(s)}, K^{(s)} ; H^{(s)} \cap K^{(s)}\right\}$ which corresponds to $\mathcal{T}^{(0)}$, in the sense that $H^{(s)} \leq N_{G}(T)$ and $K^{(s)} \leq C_{G}\left(a_{5} a_{6} a_{7} a_{8}\right)$, and such that $\left\langle H^{(s)}, K^{(s)}\right\rangle_{G}=C$. This gives:

$$
H^{(s)}=\left\langle a_{3} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{2}^{-2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{4}\right\rangle
$$

and

$$
K^{(s)}=\left\langle a_{1}^{-3} a_{2}^{-2} a_{1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}^{2} a_{3} a_{1}^{3}\right\rangle
$$

intersecting in

$$
H^{(s)} \cap K^{(s)}=\left\langle a_{2}^{-2} a_{1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}, a_{3}^{-2} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1}, a_{4}^{-1} a_{3} a_{2} a_{1} a_{3}^{-1}\right\rangle .
$$

In order to establish the isomorphism $\sigma$ described above, we look at all surjective homomorphisms $f: G \longrightarrow C$ that map $H^{(0)}$ to $H^{(s)}$ and $K^{(0)}$ to $K^{(s)}$. There are 16 of them, which correspond to the 16 inner automorphisms induced by the elements of $H^{(s)} \cap K^{(s)}$, and each $f$, by restriction and corestriction, establishes an isomorphism $\sigma=\left(\sigma_{H}, \sigma_{K}\right)$ from $\mathcal{T}^{(0)}$ to $\mathcal{T}^{(s)}$, with $\sigma_{H}: H^{(0)} \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{(s)}$ and $\sigma_{K}: K^{(0)} \xrightarrow{\cong} K^{(s)}$. Only one of them is such that

$$
\psi\left(h_{0}\right)=\psi\left(\sigma_{H}\left(h_{0}\right)\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \psi\left(k_{0}\right)=\psi\left(\sigma_{H}\left(k_{0}\right)\right) \quad \text { for all } h_{0} \in H^{(0)}, k_{0} \in K^{(0)} .
$$

| $h_{0}$ | $s\left(h_{0}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $a_{2}^{-1} a_{1} a_{2} a_{3}^{-1} a_{1}^{-1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}$ | $a_{1}^{-2} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}^{-1} a_{10}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}$ |
| $a_{1}^{-3} a_{4}^{-1} a_{3} a_{2} a_{1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{4} a_{9}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}$ | $a_{9}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}$ |

Table 5.4: The cocyle $s$ on $H^{(0)}$.
In Table 5.4 we list the generators of $H^{(0)}$ with their images under the cocycle $s: H^{(0)} \longrightarrow N$, and in Table 5.5 we display the same for $K^{(0)}$.
By the existence and uniqueness (up to conjugation) of the generating cocycle $s$, we know that $N$ possesses exactly two complements $E^{(1)}$ and $E^{(2)}$ to $N$ in the centraliser of $N$ of the universal completion group $\widehat{A}_{6}$ of the amalgam $\mathcal{A}_{6}$.
Finally, following [Iva18, § 8.5], we produce an explicit construction of the quotient

$$
F=\widehat{A}_{6} /\left(E^{(1)} \cap E^{(2)}\right) \sim 2^{12}:\left(3 \cdot S_{6}\right) \sim 2^{6}:\left(2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot S_{6}\right)\right) .
$$

| $k_{0}$ | $s\left(k_{0}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $a_{2}^{-1} a_{6} a_{4}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{1}^{-1} a_{3}^{-1} a_{2}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1}^{2}$ | $a_{9}^{-1} a_{7}^{-1}$ |
| $a_{2}^{-1} a_{3} a_{1}^{-1} a_{3}^{2} a_{1}^{-1} a_{4}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1} a_{4}$ | $a_{4}^{-1} a_{5}^{-1} a_{4}$ |

TABLE 5.5: The cocyle $s$ on $K^{(0)}$.

Using the GAP [Gap] function SubdirectProduct, we find $F$ as the subdirect product of $G$ and $G$ with respect to the canonical epimorphisms, i.e. the subgroup of the direct product $G \times G=\left\{\left(g_{1}, g_{2}\right) \mid g_{1}, g_{2} \in G\right\}$ consisting of the elements ( $g_{1}, g_{2}$ ) for which $q_{1}\left(g_{1}\right)=q_{2}\left(g_{2}\right)$. In category theory this is known as the pullback of the diagram consisting of the two morphisms $q_{1}$ and $q_{2}$ having $C$ as a common codomain, as illustrated in Figure 5.2.


Figure 5.2: The group $F$ as a subdirect product of $G$ and $G$.

We check that $O_{2}(F) \cong 2^{12}$ contains three $2^{6}$-subgroups that are normal in $F$; they are the images of $N, E^{(1)}$ and $E^{(2)}$. To conclude, the group $F$ is not a completion of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam, and MAGMA [BCP97] finds six inequivalent epimorphisms $\widehat{A}_{6} \longrightarrow F$ whose kernels have all abelianisation isomorphic to $\underbrace{\mathbb{Z} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{Z}}_{2881}$.

## Appendix A

## Some further embeddings

In this Appendix we give some further examples of embeddings of the DjokovićMiller subamalgams in the Goldschmidt amalgams. In the following tables the first and the last columns give respectively a completion group $G$ of the given Goldschmidt amalgam and the subgroup $H$ (obtained as explained in Chapter 2), which is a completion group of the corresponding Djoković-Miller densely embedded subamalgam. When the isomorphism type of $H$ is not uniquely determined by its structure, whenever possible and only the first time it appears, we add its ID description; sometimes, for typographical reasons, we abbreviate as $A^{2}$ the direct square $A \times A$ of a group $A$. The remaining columns of the tables record the number of vertices, edges, the diameter $d(\Gamma)$ and the girth $g(\Gamma)$ of the associated coset graph $\Gamma$, obtained with the aid of the algebra package MAGMA [BCP97]. Note that as $\Gamma$ is bipartite, its girth is always even, and that in some cases the subgroup $H$ is the whole of $G$.
Sometimes, for a given completion group $G$, we found two different subgroups $H$. These cases correspond to inequivalent epimorphisms of the universal completion $P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$ of the Goldschmidt amalgam onto $G$, where two such homomorphisms $f_{1}, f_{2}: P_{1} *_{B} P_{2} \longrightarrow G$ are considered equivalent if they differ by an automorphism of $G$, i.e. if there exists an element $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(G)$ such that $f_{1}(x)=f_{2}(x)^{\alpha}$ for all $x \in P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$. For a 'symmetric' Goldschmidt amalgam, the presence of these inequivalent completions breaks its symmetry when mapped to $G$, and results in two non-isomorphic locally projective graphs $\Xi^{(1)}$ and $\Xi^{(2)}$. In a few cases, typically when there are more than two inequivalent (isomorphic) completion groups, the corresponding coset graphs are not isomorphic, usually with different diameter or girth; in these cases, in the table we devote a row for each isomorphism class of $\Gamma$.
For each of the following embeddings of a Djoković-Miller subamalgam in a Goldschmidt amalgam $\left(P_{1}, P_{2} ; B\right)$, the following approach, inspired by [PR01b], was adopted. Starting with the free amalgamated product $P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$, given as a finitely presented group, the MAGMA [BCP97] LowIndexNormalSubgroups routine was used to produce all normal subgroups of $P_{1} *_{B} P_{2}$ of index less than or equal to $n$, for a suitable $n \in \mathbb{N}$. The completion groups $G$ were obtained as the corresponding factor groups, as explained in Section 1.2.

## A. 1 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{1}^{3}$

In Table A. 1 we record the complete list of the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{1}^{3}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $120 \leq|G| \leq 36050$, obtained from the free amalgamated product $D_{12} *_{2^{2}} D_{12}$
with the following presentation

$$
\left\langle a, b, c, d \mid a^{2}, b^{3}, c^{2}, d^{3},(a c)^{2},(b a)^{2},(d c)^{2}, a d a d^{-1}, c b c b^{-1}\right\rangle .
$$

An asterisk after the structure of a group indicates the presence of three inequivalent completions which give rise to two non-isomorphic coset graphs, indistinguishable from each other in terms of the properties that we have considered. In the last part of the table, after the dashed line, we add a few more completions found with the GAP [Gap] function GQuotients.

| $G$ | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $S_{5}$ | 20 | 30 | 5 | 6 | $S_{4}$ |
| $2 \times S_{5}$ | 40 | 60 | 6 | 8 | $2 \times S_{4}$ |
| $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{12}$ | 54 | 81 | 6 | 8 | $S_{3} \times S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3^{2}: D_{12,}[108,17]$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ | 56 | 84 | 7 | 8 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $4 \cdot S_{5}$ | 80 | 120 | 8 | 10 | $4 \cdot S_{4},[96,193]$ |
| $\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}$ | 96 | 144 | 7 | 8 | $2 \times S_{4}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(11)$ | 110 | 165 | 7 | 10 | $A_{5}$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ | 112 | 168 | 10 | 8 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $S_{3} \times S_{5}$ | 120 | 180 | 8 | 8 | $2 \times S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| $\left(3 \times 3_{+}^{1+2}\right): D_{12}$ | 162 | 243 | 8 | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(13)$ | 182 | 273 | 9 | 12 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(13)$ |
| $2_{+}^{1+4}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 192 | 288 | 12 | 8 | $2 \times S_{4}$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)^{*}$ | 220 | 330 | 10 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): 2^{2}$ | 224 | 336 | 10 | 12 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): 2^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(5): D_{12}$ | 240 | 360 | 10 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
| $\left(2^{3} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 504 | 10 | 12 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |  |
| $S_{3} \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |  |  |  | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3},[288,847]$ |  |


| $\left(3^{2} \times A_{5}\right): 2^{2}$ | 360 | 540 | 10 | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & S_{3} \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7) \\ & S_{3} \times S_{4} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)^{*}$ | 364 | 546 | 12 | 12 | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ |
| $\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}(3) \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}(3)\right): 2^{2}$ | 384 | 576 | 12 | 12 | 4. $S_{4}$ |
| $\left(2^{4}: 2^{2}\right):\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 384 | 576 | 10 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}: D_{12},[192,956]$ |
| $2^{2} \times L_{2}(11)$ | 440 | 660 | 10 | 12 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times 9\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 486 | 729 | 12 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12},[324,41]$ |
| $3^{4} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 486 | 729 | 12 | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $2_{+}^{1+4}:\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 576 | 864 | 14 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| $2^{5}: S_{5}$ | 640 | 960 | 12 | 10 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)$ | 660 | 990 | 12 | 12 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): D_{12}$ | 672 | 1008 | 14 | 12 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): 2^{2}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(5):\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 720 | 1080 | 12 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
| $2^{2} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ | 728 | 1092 | 14 | 12 | $2^{2} \times L_{2}(13)$ |
| $2^{3} \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 768 | 1152 | 14 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(17)$ | 816 | 1224 | 11 | 14 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(17)$ |
| $S_{7}$ | 840 | 1260 | 14 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{7}$ |
| $\left(2^{2} \times 6^{2}\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 864 | 1296 | 12 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $6^{2}: D_{12},[432,523]$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(11): 2^{2}$ | 880 | 1320 | 12 | 14 | $Q_{8} \cdot A_{5},[480,959]$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2):\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 1008 | 1512 | 12 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2): D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ | 1012 | 1518 | 12 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |


| $\left(3^{2} \times A_{5}\right): D_{12}$ | 1080 | 1620 | 12 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ | 1092 | 1638 | 12 | 12 | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(19)$ | 1140 | 1710 | 12 | 14 | PGL 2 (19) |
| $\left(3 \times Q_{8}^{2}\right) \cdot S_{3}^{2}$ | 1152 | 1728 | 14 | 14 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
| $(2 \times 6) \cdot\left(A_{4}^{2}: 2^{2}\right)$ | 1152 | 1728 | 14 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}: S_{3}^{2},[576,5053]$ |
| $\left(2^{6}: 3^{2}\right): D_{12}$ | 1152 | 1728 | 13 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| $2^{5} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{5}\right)$ | 1280 | 1920 | 13 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $2^{6}: S_{5}$ | 1280 | 1920 | 13 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(2^{4} \times 4\right) \cdot S_{5}$ | 1280 | 1920 | 13 | 10 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $D_{12} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)$ | 1320 | 1980 | 14 | 12 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $D_{12} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(16): 2$ | 1360 | 2040 | 17 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): 2^{2}$ | 1456 | 2184 | 14 | 14 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): 2^{2}$ |
| $3^{4} \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 1458 | 2187 | 12 | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{3} \times 9\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 1458 | 2187 | 16 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times 9\right) \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 1458 | 2187 | 12 | 12 | $3^{3} \cdot S_{3}^{2},[972,100]$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $9^{2}: D_{12},[972,115]$ |
| $2^{4} \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 1536 | 2304 | 14 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(\left(2^{2} \times D_{8}\right): D_{8}\right): S_{3}^{2}$ | 1536 | 2304 | 13 | 12 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $4^{4}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 1536 | 2304 | 15 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $3^{4}: S_{5}$ | 1620 | 2430 | 12 | 10 | $3^{3}: S_{4},[648,703]$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(17)$ | 1632 | 2448 | 14 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(17)$ |
| $2 \times S_{7}$ | 1680 | 2520 | 14 | 14 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ |


| $(3 \times 6) \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 1728 | 2592 | 14 | 12 | $2 \times S_{7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $6^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3): 2$ | 1872 | 2808 | 13 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3): 2$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3): 2$ | 1872 | 2808 | 14 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3): 2$ |
| $\left(2^{4} \times S_{3}\right): S_{5}$ | 1920 | 2880 | 13 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{U}_{3}(3): 2 \cong \mathrm{G}_{2}(2)$ | 2016 | 3024 | 15 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7):\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 2016 | 3024 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): D_{12}$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 2024 | 3036 | 16 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}(5)\right): D_{12}$ | 2160 | 3240 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
| $D_{12} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)$ | 2184 | 3276 | 14 | 16 | $2^{2} \times L_{2}(13)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $D_{12} \times L_{2}(13)$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(19)$ | 2280 | 3420 | 14 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(19)$ |
| $\left(2^{2} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 2304 | 3456 | 16 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $2_{-}^{1+6} \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 2304 | 3456 | 14 | 16 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
| $5^{3} \cdot S_{5}$ | 2500 | 3750 | 17 | 16 | $5^{3}: S_{4}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{7}$ | 2520 | 3780 | 14 | 14 | $S_{3} \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3 \cdot S_{7}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{7}$ | 2520 | 3780 | 14 | 16 | $S_{3} \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3 \cdot S_{7}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{7}$ | 2520 | 3780 | 14 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3 \cdot S_{7}$ |
| $3: S_{7} \sim A_{7}: S_{3}$ | 2520 | 3780 | 14 | 16 | $S_{3} \times A_{5}$ |


|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left(2^{5}: \mathrm{SL}_{2}(5)\right): 2^{2}$ | 2560 | 3840 | 16 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(4 \circ 2_{+}^{1+4}\right) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{5}\right)$ | 2560 | 3840 | 16 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $2_{-}^{1+6}: S_{5}$ | 2560 | 3840 | 13 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $2^{7} \cdot S_{5}$ | 2560 | 3840 | 16 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(2^{5} \times 4\right): S_{5}$ | 2560 | 3840 | 13 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(2 \times 6^{3}\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 2592 | 3888 | 16 | 12 | $6^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{P} \Sigma \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 2600 | 3900 | 15 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{P} \Sigma \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 2600 | 3900 | 14 | 12 | $5^{2}: D_{12},[300,25]$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(11): D_{12}$ | 2640 | 3960 | 16 | 16 | $Q_{8} \cdot A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(5): D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(16): 2^{2}$ | 2720 | 4080 | 17 | 16 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times L_{3}(2)\right): D_{12}$ | 3024 | 4536 | 16 | 18 | $\left(3^{2} \times L_{3}(2)\right): 2^{2}$ |
| $2^{5} \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 3072 | 4608 | 16 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $2^{4} \cdot\left(2_{+}^{1+4}: S_{3}^{2}\right)$ | 3072 | 4608 | 15 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{3} \times A_{5}\right): D_{12}$ | 3240 | 4860 | 16 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $6^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{3} \times 6\right): S_{5}$ | 3240 | 4860 | 18 | 10 | $\left(3^{2} \times 6\right): S_{4}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(17): 2^{2}$ | 3264 | 4896 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(17): 2^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2): S_{5}$ | 3360 | 5040 | 13 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2): S_{4}$ |
| $\left(2 \cdot A_{7}\right): 2^{2}$ | 3360 | 5040 | 14 | 16 | $Q_{8} \cdot A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\left(2 \cdot A_{7}\right): 2^{2}$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times Q_{8} \times Q_{8}\right) \cdot S_{3}^{2}$ | 3456 | 5184 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\left(3 \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}(3)\right): D_{12}$ |
| $6^{2} \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 3456 | 5184 | 14 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $12^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(2^{4}: 2^{2}\right):\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 3456 | 5184 | 14 | 12 | $4^{2}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |


| $\left(2^{5} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 3456 | 5184 | 14 | 12 | $\left(3 \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}(3)\right): D_{12}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $6^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(A_{4} \times A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): D_{12}$ | 3456 | 5184 | 16 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| $\left(A_{4} \times A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): D_{12}$ | 3456 | 5184 | 18 |  | $\left(2^{6}: 3^{2}\right): D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times S_{4}$ |
| $2^{6} \cdot \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ | 3584 | 5376 | 15 | 14 | $2^{6} \cdot \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{GL}_{3}(3): 2$ | 3744 | 5616 | 16 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{3}(3): 2$ |
| $\mathrm{GL}_{3}(3): 2$ | 3744 | 5616 | 18 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{GL}_{3}(3): 2$ |
| $5^{4}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 3750 | 5625 | 19 | 12 | $5^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(2^{4}: \mathrm{SL}_{2}(5)\right): D_{12}$ | 3840 | 5760 | 16 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\left(2^{2} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $2^{5} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{5}\right)$ | 3840 | 5760 | 16 | 16 | $2^{3} \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\left(2^{2} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(2^{5} \times S_{3}\right): S_{5}$ | 3840 | 5760 | 18 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $4^{2}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $S_{3} \times S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)$ | 3960 | 5940 | 16 | 12 | $D_{12} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{U}_{3}(3): 2^{2}$ | 4032 | 6048 | 18 | 12 | $4 \cdot S_{4}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $2^{2} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ | 4048 | 6072 | 18 | 16 | $2^{2} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(29)$ | 4060 | 6090 | 16 | 16 | PGL2 29 ) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(37)$ | 4218 | 6327 | 14 | 18 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(37)$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): D_{12}$ | 4368 | 6552 | 18 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): 2^{2}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{3} \times 9\right) \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 16 | 12 | $3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |


| $\left(3 \times 9^{2}\right) \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ |  |  |  |  | $9^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4374 | 6561 | 14 | 16 | $\left(3^{2} \times 9\right) \cdot S_{3}^{2}$ |
| $3^{5} \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 16 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $3^{4} \cdot\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 16 | 12 | $3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $9^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times 9^{2}\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 18 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $9^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $3^{3} \cdot\left(3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 14 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $\left(3^{2} \times 3_{+}^{1+2}\right) \cdot\left(3^{2}: D_{12}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 14 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3^{3} \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $\left(3^{3}: 3_{+}^{1+2}\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 20 | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
| $\left(3^{3}: 3^{3}\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 14 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2} \cdot D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(19): 2^{2}$ | 4560 | 6840 | 16 | 18 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(19): 2^{2}$ |
| $\left(2^{3} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(\left(A_{4} \times A_{4}\right): 2^{2}\right)$ | 4608 | 6912 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\left(2^{2} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(\left(2 \times 6 \times D_{8}\right): D_{8}\right) \cdot S_{3}^{2}$ | 4608 | 6912 | 16 | 12 | $\left(2^{2} \times 6\right) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ |
| $\left(4^{3} \times 12\right) \cdot\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ | 4608 | 6912 | 20 | 12 | $4^{2}:\left(S_{3} \times S_{3}\right)$ |
| $\left(\left(Q_{8} \times Q_{8}\right): A_{4}\right) \cdot S_{3}^{2}$ | 4608 | 6912 | 16 | 12 | $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(3): S_{3}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{4} \times S_{4}$ |
| $3^{5}: S_{5}$ | 4860 | 7290 | 20 | 10 | $3^{3}: S_{4},[648,703]$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(17): D_{12}$ | 4896 | 7344 | 16 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(17)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(17): D_{12}$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(31)$ | 4960 | 7440 | 16 | 16 | PGL2 (31) |
| $\left(5^{2} \times 10\right) \cdot S_{5}$ | 5000 | 7500 | 18 | 16 | $\left(5^{2} \times 10\right): S_{4}$ |


| $S_{3} \times S_{7}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 18 | 16 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  | $S_{3} \times S_{7}$ |
| $2 \times\left(3: S_{7}\right)$ | 5040 | 7560 | 18 | 16 | $D_{12} \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $2 \times S_{7}$ |
| $\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right): 2^{2}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 16 | 14 | $D_{12} \times A_{5}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(47)$ |  |  |  |  |  |


| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(71)$ | 29820 | 44730 | 23 | 14 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(71)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(73)$ | 32412 | 48618 | 21 | 22 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(73)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(83)$ | 47642 | 71463 | 20 | 18 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(83)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(41)$ | 11480 | 17220 | 17 | 18 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(41)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(43)$ | 13244 | 19866 | 18 | 18 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(43)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(53)$ | 24804 | 37206 | 19 | 22 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(53)$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(67)$ | 50116 | 75174 | 21 | 22 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(67)$ |
| $S_{8}$ | 6720 | 10080 | 16 | 14 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $2 \times S_{8}$ | 13440 | 20160 | 18 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $S_{9}$ | 60480 | 90720 | 20 | 16 | $S_{4} \times A_{5}$ |
| $S_{9}$ |  |  |  |  | $S_{9}$ |
| $S_{9}$ | 60480 | 90720 | 22 | 16 | $S_{4} \times A_{5}$ |

TAbLE A.1: Some more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{1}^{3}$.

## A. 2 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ in $G_{2}$

In Table A. 2 we record the complete list of the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $324 \leq|G| \leq 50500$ obtained from the free amalgamated product $A_{4} *_{2^{2}} D_{12}$ with the following presentation

$$
\left\langle a, b, c \mid a^{3}, b^{3}, c^{2}, c b c b^{-1},\left(a^{-1} c\right)^{3},\left(a c a^{2}\right)^{2},\left(b a^{-1} c a\right)^{2}\right\rangle .
$$

In this case an asterisk after the structure description of $G$ indicates the presence of two inequivalent completions isomorphic to $G$, which results in two choices for $H$ : apart form the one written in the corresponding row, there is always $G$ itself, which is omitted. We notice that in these cases the corresponding coset graphs are always isomorphic.

| G | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3^{3}: A_{4}$ | 54 | 81 | 6 | 8 | $3^{3}: A_{4}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(11)^{*}$ | 110 | 165 | 7 | 10 | $A_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(13)^{*}$ | 182 | 273 | 8 | 12 | 13: 6 |
| $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)^{*}$ | 330 | 495 | 10 | 12 | $3 \times A_{5}$ |
| $A_{7}$ | 420 | 630 | 10 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)^{*}$ | 546 | 819 | 12 | 12 | 13:6 |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3)^{*}$ | 936 | 1404 | 12 | 12 | $\mathrm{AGL}_{2}(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 1012 | 1518 | 12 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $3 \times A_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $3 \cdot A_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 16 | 12 | $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $3 \cdot A_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2), 3 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(25)^{*}$ | 1300 | 1950 | 14 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ |
| $A_{4} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(11)$ | 1320 | 1980 | 12 | 16 | $A_{4} \times A_{5}$ |
| $\left(3^{3}: 3_{+}^{1+2}\right): A_{4}$ | 1458 | 2187 | 12 | 12 | $\left(3^{3}: 3_{+}^{1+2}\right): A_{4}$ |
| $A_{4} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(13)^{*}$ | 2184 | 3276 | 16 | 12 | $D_{26}: A_{4}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(11): A_{4}^{*}$ | 2640 | 3960 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(5): A_{4}$ |
| $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(3)^{*}$ | 2808 | 4212 | 16 | 12 | $3^{3}: \mathrm{GL}_{2}(3)$ |
| $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 3036 | 4554 | 16 | 16 | $3 \times L_{2}(23)$ |
| $3 \times\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right)$ | 3780 | 5670 | 16 | 12 | $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $3 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 3900 | 5850 | 16 | 12 | $3 \times L_{2}(25)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(37)^{*}$ | 4218 | 6327 | 15 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(37)$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): A_{4}^{*}$ | 4368 | 6552 | 16 | 16 | $\left(13 \times Q_{8}\right) \cdot 6$ |
| $3^{4} \cdot\left(3^{3}: A_{4}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 20 | 12 | $3^{4} \cdot\left(3^{3}: A_{4}\right)$ |
| $A_{4} \times A_{7}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 18 | 16 | $A_{4} \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |

TABLE A.2: Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{0}$ in $G_{2}$, with $324 \leq|G| \leq 50500$.

## A. 3 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{1}$

In Table A. 3 we record the complete list of the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{1}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$ obtained from the free amalgamated product $S_{4} *_{D_{8}} D_{24}$ with the following presentation

$$
\left\langle a, b \mid a^{2},\left(b^{3} a\right)^{3}, b^{12}, a b^{4}\left(b^{2} a\right)^{2} b^{3} a b^{-3} a b^{-1},\left(a b^{3} a b^{-3}\right)^{3}\right\rangle .
$$

| $G$ | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $3^{3}: S_{4}$ | 54 | 81 | 6 | 8 | $S_{3}$ (2 |
| PGL $_{2}(11)^{*}$ | 110 | 165 | 7 | 10 | PGL $_{2}(11)$ |
| PGL $_{2}(13)^{*}$ | 182 | 273 | 8 | 12 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(11): S_{3}^{*}$ | 330 | 495 | 10 | 12 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(11)$ |
| $S_{7}$ | 420 | 630 | 10 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 506 | 759 | 11 | 12 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(13): S_{3}^{*}$ | 546 | 819 | 12 | 12 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 650 | 975 | 13 | 10 | $S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{3}(3): 2^{*}$ | 936 | 1404 | 12 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8},[216,87]$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 1012 | 1518 | 12 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $A_{7}: S_{3} \sim 3: S_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{7}^{*}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 1300 | 1950 | 14 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(11): S_{4}^{*}$ | 1320 | 1980 | 12 | 16 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(11): D_{8}$ |
| $\left(3^{3}: 3_{+}^{1+2}\right): S_{4}$ | 1458 | 2187 | 12 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(13): S_{4}^{*}$ | 2184 | 3276 | 16 | 12 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(13): D_{8}$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(11): S_{4}^{*}$ | 2640 | 3960 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(11): D_{8}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{3}(3): S_{3}^{*}$ | 2808 | 4212 | 16 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}$ |
| $S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)^{*}$ | 3036 | 4554 | 16 | 16 | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |


| $\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right): S_{3}$ | 3780 | 5670 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $S_{3} \times \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 3900 | 5850 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(37)^{*}$ | 4218 | 6327 | 15 | 16 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(37)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(47)^{*}$ | 4324 | 6486 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(47)$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): S_{4}^{*}$ | 4368 | 6552 | 16 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(13): D_{8}$ |
| $3^{4} \cdot\left(3^{3}: S_{4}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 20 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(49)$ | 4900 | 7350 | 15 | 14 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7)$ |
| $A_{7}: S_{4} \sim A_{4}: S_{7}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 18 | 16 | $2^{2}: S_{5},[480,951]$ |

TABLE A.3: Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{1}$, with $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$.

## A. 4 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{2}$

In Table A. 4 we record the complete list of the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{2}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$ obtained from the universal completion group with the following presentation
$\left\langle a, b, c, d \mid a^{2}, b^{2}, c^{2}, d^{3}, d b d^{-1} b,\left(c d^{-1}\right)^{2},(b a)^{3}, c b c a c a b, a c b a b c a b\right\rangle$.

| $G$ | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $3^{3}: S_{4}$ | 54 | 81 | 6 | 8 | $S_{3}$ 22 |
| $A_{7}$ | 210 | 315 | 8 | 10 | $S_{5}$ |
| $2 \times A_{7}$ | 420 | 630 | 10 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $3 \cdot A_{7}$ | 630 | 945 | 14 | 10 | $S_{5}$ |
| $S_{3} \times A_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $2 \times\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right)$ | 1260 | 1890 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $3^{3} \cdot\left(3^{3}: S_{4}\right)$ | 1458 | 2187 | 12 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8},[216,87]$ |
| $S_{3} \times\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right)$ | 3780 | 5670 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(25): S_{3}$ | 3900 | 5850 | 16 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}$ |

continues on next page

| $3^{3} \cdot\left(3^{3}: S_{4}\right)$ | 4374 | 6561 | 20 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $S_{4} \times A_{7}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 18 | 16 | $2^{2}: S_{5},[480,951]$ |

TabLe A.4: Embeddings of $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in $G_{2}^{2}$, with $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$.

## A. 5 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{2}^{4}$

In Table A. 5 we record the complete list of the embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{1}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{2}^{4}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $648 \leq|G| \leq 100000$ obtained from the universal completion group with the following presentation

$$
\langle a, b, c, d, e \mid R\rangle,
$$

where
$R=\left\{a^{2}, b^{3}, c^{2}, d^{3}, e^{2},(c e)^{2},\left(c d^{2}\right)^{2},[d, a],[c, b],(c a)^{2},\left(a b^{2}\right)^{2},[e, d],(c a e b)^{2},(e a)^{4},\left(c b^{2} e\right)^{3}\right\}$.

| $G$ | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $3^{3}:\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ | 54 | 81 | 6 | 8 | $2 \times S_{4}, 3^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $S_{7}$ | 210 | 315 | 8 | 10 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}, S_{7}$ |
| $2 \times S_{7}$ | 420 | 630 | 10 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}, 2 \times S_{7}$ |
| $\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right): 2$ | 630 | 945 | 14 | 10 | $6^{2}: D_{12},\left(3 \cdot A_{7}\right): 2$ |
| $\mathrm{P} \sum \mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 650 | 975 | 13 | 10 | $2 \times A_{5}, 5^{2}: D_{12}$ |
| $S_{3} \times S_{7}$ | 1260 | 1890 | 14 | 12 | $S_{3} \times S_{4}, S_{3} \times S_{7}$ |
| $\operatorname{Aut}\left(\mathrm{M}_{12}\right)$ | 7920 | 11880 | 18 | 12 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(11), \operatorname{Aut}\left(\mathrm{M}_{12}\right)$ |

Table A.5: A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ in $G_{2}^{4}$.

## A. 6 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in $G_{3}$

Table A. 6 shows some more embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgams $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam. In the first part of the table we give the complete list of the completion groups of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam, with $360 \leq|G| \leq 67500$, while in the second part, after the dashed line, we add some more linear groups as completions. The completion groups are obtained as quotients
of the universal completion group with the following presentation $\left\langle a, b, c, d \mid a^{2}, b^{2}, c^{2}, d^{2},(d b)^{2},(d c)^{3},(c b)^{3},(d b c)^{4},(a c b c d c)^{3},(a b a c b d c b d)^{2},(c b d c b d a)^{3}\right\rangle$.

An asterisk following the group structure indicates the presence of two inequivalent completions which, however, give rise to isomorphic coset graphs.

| G | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H^{(1)}$ | $H^{(2)}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $A_{6}$ | 30 | 45 | 4 | 8 | $A_{5}$ | $3^{2}: 4$ |
| 3. $A_{6}$ | 90 | 135 | 8 | 10 | $A_{5}$ | $3_{+}^{1+2}: 4$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(17)^{*}$ | 204 | 306 | 9 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(17)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(17)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3)$ | 468 | 702 | 13 | 12 | $3^{2}: D_{12}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(3)$ |
| $L_{2}(23) *$ | 506 | 759 | 10 | 14 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(23)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | 650 | 975 | 11 | 12 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(25)$ | $S_{5}$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(31)^{*}$ | 1240 | 1860 | 15 | 16 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ (31) | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(31)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2) \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ | 2352 | 3528 | 15 | 14 | $S_{4} \times S_{4}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(41)^{*}$ | 2870 | 4305 | 14 | 14 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(41)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(41)$ |
| $2^{8}: L_{3}(2)^{*}$ | 3584 | 5376 | 17 | 12 | $4^{2}: D_{12}$ | $2^{8}: L_{3}(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(47)^{*}$ | 4324 | 6486 | 15 | 18 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(47)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(47)$ |
| $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(7): \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ | 4704 | 7056 | 15 | 16 | $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(3) \cdot\left(2 \times S_{4}\right)$ | $2 \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $7^{3} \cdot L_{3}(2)^{*}$ | 4802 | 7203 | 14 | 18 | $7^{3}: S_{4}$ | $7^{3} \cdot L_{3}(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2) \times A_{6}^{*}$ | 5040 | 7560 | 14 | 18 | $S_{4} \times A_{5}$ | $\left(3^{2}: 4\right) \times \mathrm{L}_{3}(2)$ |
| $2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot A_{6}\right)^{*}$ | 5760 | 8640 | 16 | 16 | $2^{2} \times A_{5}$ | $2^{6}:\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: 4\right)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $2^{6}$ : $A_{5}$ | $2^{6}:\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: 4\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(71)^{*}$ | 14910 | 22365 | 18 | 20 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(71)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(71)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(73)^{*}$ | 16206 | 24309 | 16 | 22 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(73)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(73)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(79)^{*}$ | 20540 | 30810 | 18 | 20 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(79)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(79)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ (89)** | 29370 | 44055 | 19 | 22 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ (89) | $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ (89) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(5)^{*}$ | 31000 | 46500 | 22 | 12 | $5^{2}: D_{12}$ | $5^{2}$ : $\mathrm{GL}_{2}(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(97)^{*}$ | 38024 | 57036 | 21 | 20 | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(97)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(97)$ |

continues on next page

| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(103)^{*}$ | 45526 | 68289 | 18 | 22 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(103)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(103)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{L}_{2}(113)^{*}$ | 60116 | 90174 | 21 | 22 | $\mathrm{~L}_{2}(113)$ | $\mathrm{L}_{2}(113)$ |

Table A.6: A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{2}$ in $G_{3}$.

## A. 7 Embeddings of $\mathcal{D} \mathcal{M}_{3}$ in $G_{3}^{1}$

Table A. 7 shows some more embeddings of the Djoković-Miller subamalgam $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in the Goldschmidt $G_{3}^{1}$-amalgam with completion group $G$, such that $720 \leq|G| \leq$ 100000 obtained from the universal completion group with the following presentation

$$
\langle a, b, c \mid R\rangle,
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
R= & \left\{a^{6}, b^{2}, c^{6}, a^{3} c^{-1} b c b c^{-1},\left(c^{-1} b c^{-1} a\right)^{2}, b c^{3} b c^{-3},\left(b c^{-1}\right)^{4}, a^{-1} c b c^{-2} b a^{-1} c^{-1} b c^{-1},\right. \\
& \left.c b a c b c a c^{-2} b,\left(b c^{-1} b c\right)^{3}, c^{-1} a^{-3} c a^{-1} c^{-2} b c b a^{-1} b c^{2} b c^{-1} a^{-1} c^{-2} b c b a^{-1}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

| $G$ | $\|V(\Gamma)\|$ | $\|E(\Gamma)\|$ | $d(\Gamma)$ | $g(\Gamma)$ | $H$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $S_{6}$ | 30 | 45 | 4 | 8 | $S_{3} \backslash 2, S_{5}$ |
| $3 \cdot S_{6}$ | 90 | 135 | 8 | 10 | $S_{5}, 3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}$ |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{3}(3): 2$ | 468 | 702 | 13 | 12 | $3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}, \mathrm{~L}_{3}(3): 2$ |
| $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~L}_{2}(25)$ | 650 | 975 | 11 | 12 | $2 \times S_{5}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~L}_{2}(25)$ |
| $\mathrm{L}_{3}(2) \imath 2$ | 2352 | 3528 | 15 | 14 | $\mathrm{PGL}_{2}(7), S_{4} \backslash 2$ |
| $2^{6}:\left(3 \cdot S_{6}\right)$ | 5760 | 8640 | 16 | 16 | $2^{2}: S_{5}, 2^{6}:\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}\right)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $2^{6}: S_{5}, 2^{6}:\left(3_{+}^{1+2}: D_{8}\right)$ |

Table A.7: A few more embeddings of $\mathcal{D M}_{3}$ in $G_{3}^{1}$.

## A. 8 The MAGMA code

In this last section we show the MAGMA[BCP97] code used to construct the locally projective graphs in Chapter 2.
e := [<x, Sphere ( $x, 2$ ) $\rangle: x$ in V];
Gamma_2, V2, E2 := Graph< Set(V) | e>;
Xi, VV, EE := StandardGraph(sub< Gamma_2 | Components(Gamma_2)[i]>);

```
A, GV, GE := AutomorphismGroup(Xi);
G:=[x : x in LowIndexSubgroups(A,1000) | IsIsomorphic(x,g) ne false][1];
T:=AllCliques(Xi,3);
l:=T[1];
x:=VV!SetToIndexedSet(1)[1];
y:=VV!SetToIndexedSet(1) [2];
z:=VV!SetToIndexedSet(1) [3];
T_x:=[ t : t in T | x in t and t ne l];
m:=T_x[1];
n:=T_x[2];
G_x:=Stabiliser(G,GV,x);
G_y:=Stabiliser(G,GV,y);
G_z:=Stabiliser(G,GV,z);
G1_x:=&meet{Stabiliser(G,GV,SetToIndexedSet(Ball(x,1))[i]) : i in [1..#Ball(x,1)]};
G2_x:=&meet{Stabiliser(G,GV,SetToIndexedSet(Ball(x,2))[i]) : i in [1..#Ball(x,2)]};
G3_x:=&meet{Stabiliser(G,GV,SetToIndexedSet(Ball(x,3))[i]) : i in [1..#Ball(x,3)]};
G_l:=Stabiliser(G,GV,l);
G_m:=Stabiliser(G,GV,m);
G_n:=Stabiliser(G,GV,n);
G12_x:=G_l meet G_m meet G_n;
G_xyz:=G_x meet G_y meet G_z;
M_0_12:=G_x/G12_x;
M_12_1:=G12_x/G1_x;
M_0_1:=G_x/G1_x;
M_1_2:=G1_x/G2_x;
M_2_3:=G2_x/G3_x;
print IdentifyGroup(G_x), IdentifyGroup(M_0_12), IdentifyGroup(M_12_1),
IdentifyGroup(M_0_1), IdentifyGroup(M_1_2), IdentifyGroup(M_2_3);
if CanIdentifyGroup(Order(G)) then print
IdentifyGroup(G), #V, #E, Diameter(Gamma), Girth(Gamma);
else print Order(G), #V, #E, Diameter(Gamma), Girth(Gamma);
end if;
```

And finally the MAGMA[BCP97] code used to find the densely embedded subamalgams.

```
H1 := Complements(G_x,G12_x,G1_x);
H12 := [h1 meet G_xyz : h1 in H1];
j:=[j: j in [1..#H1] | IdentifyGroup(H12[j]) eq ID][1];
O := Orbits(H1[j],GV);
S:=[[a,b] : a, b in [1..#O] | a le b and O[a] join O[b] eq Sphere(x,1)];
if H1[j] eq Stabiliser(G_x,GV,O[S[1][1]]) and
H1[j] eq Stabiliser(G_x,GV,O[S[1][2]]) then
```

```
SIGMA := [sigma : sigma in G_l | H12[j]^sigma eq H12[j] and
(Image(sigma,GV,x) eq y or Image(sigma,GV,x) eq z)];
H2 := [sub<G_l | H12[j], sigma> : sigma in SIGMA];
H := [sub<G|H1[j],Generators(h2)> : h2 in H2];
HH := [sub<G|H1[j],sigma > : sigma in SIGMA];
if H eq HH then
print "H1: ", [IdentifyGroup(x) : x in H1];
print "H12: ", [IdentifyGroup(x) : x in H12];
print "H2: ", [IdentifyGroup(x) : x in H2];
if forall(k){ H[x] : x in [1..#H] | CanIdentifyGroup(Order(H[x]))}
then print "H: ", [IdentifyGroup(x) : x in H];
else print "Order of H: ", [Order(x) : x in H];
end if; end if; end if;
```


## Appendix B

## Some presentations in MAGMA

## B. 1 The groups from Chapter 3

```
G2_2 := Group< c, d |
c^2, d^4, (c*d)^7, (c,d)^6, (c*d*(c*d^2)^3)^2, (d^2, c*d*c)^3 >;
B<a,b,s,t> := Group< a, b, s, t |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b >;
/* IdentifyGroup(B); <64, 134> */
N<a,b,s,t,x> := Group< a, b, s, t, x |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a, b^t*b,
x^3, x*x^s, (x,s)^3, (x,t), a^x*b^-1, b^x*b*a >;
/* IdentifyGroup(N); <192, 956> */
Y1<a,b,s,t,y> := Group< a, b, s, t, y |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
y^3, (a*b*s)^y*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^ y*s*b*a, (t*s*a^2)^y*t*s*b*a^3,
(a*b)^y*t*s*a^2, y^(b*t)*y*t*b^2 > ;
/* IdentifyGroup(Y1); <192, 1494> */
X1<a,b,s,t,z> := Group< a, b, s, t, z |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
z^3, (a*b*s)^z*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^z*s*b^3*a^3, z^(b*t)*z, (a*b)^z*b^3*a^3,
(t*s*a^2)^z*t*s*b^2 >;
/* IdentifyGroup(X1); <192, 988> */
Y2<a,b,s,t,u> := Group< a, b, s, t, u |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
u^3, (a*b*s)^u*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^u*s*b^3*a^3, (a*b)^u*t*s*b*a^3,
u^(b*t)*u*t*s*b^2, (t*s*a^2)^u*b^3*a^3 >;
/* IdentifyGroup(Y2); <192, 1494> */
X2<a,b,s,t,v> := Group< a, b, s, t, v |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
v^3, (a*b*s)^v*s*b^3*a^3, (s*a^2)^v*s*b^2, (a*b)^v*t*s*a^2,
(t*s*a^2)^v*t*s*b*a^3, v^(b*t)*v*t*s*b*a^3 >;
/* IdentifyGroup(X2); <192, 988> */
G1<a,b,s,t,x,y> := Group< a, b, s, t, x, y |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a, b^t*b,
x^3, x*x^s, (x,s)^3, (x,t), a^x*b^-1, b^x*b*a,
y^3, (a*b*s)^y*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^ y*s*b*a, (t*s*a^2)^y*t*s*b*a^3,
(a*b)^ y*t*s*a^2, y^(b*t)*y*t*b^2, b*y*x^2*y*x*y^2*x*a^3 >;
```

```
/* IdentifyGroup(G1); <1344, 814> */
```

```
M1<a,b,s,t,x,z> := Group< a, b, s, t, x, z |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a, b^t*b,
x^3, x*x^s, (x,s)^3, (x,t), a^x*b^-1, b^x*b*a,
z^3, (a*b*s)^z*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^z*s*b^3*a^3, z^(b*t)*z, (a*b)^z*b^3*a^3,
(t*s*a^2)^z*t*s*b^2, (x^2*z^2)^3*b^2*a*x*(z^2*x^2)^2*z >;
/* CompositionFactors(PermutationGroup(M1));
        G
            Cyclic(2)
            *
            2A(2,3) = U(3,3)
            1
```

\#Kernel(Homomorphisms(M1,PermutationGroup(G2_2))[1]);
1 */

```
M2<a,b,s,t,x,v> := Group< a, b, s, t, x, v |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a, b^t*b,
x^3, x*x^s, (x,s)^3, (x,t), a^x*b^-1, b^x*b*a,
v^3, (a*b*s)^v*s*b^3*a^3, (s*a^2)^v*s*b^2, (a*b)^v*t*s*a^2,
(t*s*a^2)^v*t*s*b*a^3, v^(b*t)*v*t*s*b*a^3,
(x^2*v^2)^3*b^3*x^2*v^2*a^3*x*v^2*x*v >;
/* CompositionFactors(PermutationGroup(M2));
    G
        Cyclic(2)
    *
    | 2A(2, 3) = U(3, 3)
    1
```

\#Kernel(Homomorphisms (M2,PermutationGroup(G2_2)) [1]);
1 */

```
G2<a,b,s,t,y,z,u,v> := Group< a, b, s, t, y, z, u, v |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
y^3, (a*b*s)^y*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^y*s*b*a, (t*s*a^2)^y*t*s*b*a^3,
(a*b)^y*t*s*a^2, y^(b*t)*y*t*b^2, z^3, (a*b*s)^z*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^z*s*b^3*a^3,
z^(b*t)*z,(a*b)^z*b^3*a^3, (t*s*a^2)^z*t*s*b^2, u^3, (a*b*s)^u*b*a^3,
(s*a^2)^u*s*b^3*a^3, (a*b)^u*t*s*b*a^3, u^(b*t)*u*t*s*b^2,
(t*s*a^2)^u*b^3*a^3, v^3, (a*b*s)^v*s*b^3*a^3, (s*a^2)^v*s*b^2,
(a*b)^v*t*s*a^2, (t*s*a^2)^v*t*s*b*a^3, v^(b*t)*v*t*s*b*a^3, v^z*v^2,
z*a^2*b^2*u^2*(s*t*y^2*u)^-1, z*a^3*b^2*s*t*(b*y^2*z*u^2)^-1,
z*s*u^2*(s*t*y*z^2)^-1, z^-1*a*v*u^-1*v*a >;
    */ IdentifyGroup(G2); <576, 8282> */
G<a,b,s,t,x,y,z,u,v> := Group< a, b, s, t, x, y, z, u, v |
a^4, b^4, (a,b), s^2, t^2, (s,t), a^s*b^-1, b^s*a^-1, a^t*a,b^t*b,
x^3, x*x^s, (x,s)^3, (x,t), a^x*b^-1, b^x*b*a,
y^3, (a*b*s)^y*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^y*s*b*a, (t*s*a^2)^y*t*s*b*a^3,
(a*b)^y*t*s*a^2, y^(b*t)*y*t*b^2, b*y*x^2*y*x*y^2*x*a^3,
z^3, (a*b*s)^z*b*a^3, (s*a^2)^z*s*b^3*a^3,
z^(b*t)*z, (a*b)^z*b^3*a^3, (t*s*a^2)^ z*t*s*b^2, u^3, (a*b*s)^u*b*a^3,
(s*a^2)^u*s*b^3*a^3, (a*b)^u*t*s*b*a^3, u^(b*t)*u*t*s*b^2,
(t*s*a^2)^u*b^3*a^3, v^3, (a*b*s)^v*s*b^3*a^3, (s*a^2)^v*s*b^2,
(a*b)^v*t*s*a^2, (t*s*a^2)^v*t*s*b*a^3, v^(b*t)*v*t*s*b*a^3, v^z*v^2,
z*a^2*b^2*u^2*(s*t*y^2*u)^-1, z*a^3*b^2*s*t*(b*y^2*z*u^2)^-1,
z*s*u^2*(s*t*y*z^2)^-1, z^-1*a*v*u^-1*v*a,
```

```
x*b*y^-1*x^-1*y^-1*b^-1*y^-1*x^-1*y^-1*b*y*x*y*x^-1*(a*v*u^-1)^-2,
y*(u*v^-1*a^2)^-1, x*b*x^-1*a^-1, (x*y)^2*x^-1*(a*v*u^-1*a^2)^-1,
x*u^-1*x^-1*\mp@subsup{v}{}{\wedge}-1*\mp@subsup{x}{}{\wedge}-1*u^-1*\mp@subsup{x}{}{\wedge}-1*\mp@subsup{u}{}{\wedge}-1*x^-1*v^-1*\mp@subsup{b}{}{\wedge}-1*x*u^-1*x^-1*v*x^-1*u,
x^-1*v*x*\mp@subsup{v}{}{\wedge}-1*x^-1*\mp@subsup{v}{}{\wedge}-1*x*v*\mp@subsup{x}{}{\wedge}-1*\mp@subsup{v}{}{\wedge}-1*x*\mp@subsup{v}{}{\wedge}-1 >;
```


## B. 2 The Goldschmidt's lemma and the six amalgams $\mathcal{A}_{i}$ from Chapter 5

In this section we list the presentations of the universal completion groups of the six amalgams $\mathcal{A}_{i}$ from Chapter 5, preceded by a GAP [Gap] implementation of the Goldschmidt's lemma.

```
Goldschmidt := function (G1,G2,G12)
local Aut_1, Aut_2, Aut_12, iso1, iso2, N_1, N_2, psi_1, psi_2, A_1, A_2, Inn_12, q, Out_12, 0_1, 0_2, n, m, i, fpa;
fpa:=[];;
Aut_1 := AutomorphismGroup(G1);;
Aut_2 := AutomorphismGroup(G2);;
Aut_12 := AutomorphismGroup(G12);;
iso1 := NiceMonomorphism(Aut_1);;
iso2 := NiceMonomorphism(Aut_2);;
N_1 := PreImage(iso1,AsGroup(Filtered(AsList(Image(iso1)), x->Image(PreImage(iso1,x),G12)=G12)));;
N_2 := PreImage(iso2,AsGroup(Filtered(AsList(Image(iso2)), x->Image(PreImage(iso2,x),G12)=G12)));;
psi_1 := GroupHomomorphismByFunction(N_1,Aut_12,a->RestrictedMapping(a,G12));;
psi_2 := GroupHomomorphismByFunction(N_2,Aut_12,a->RestrictedMapping(a,G12));;
A_1 := Image(psi_1);;
A_2 := Image(psi_2);
Inn_12 := InnerAutomorphismsAutomorphismGroup(Aut_12);;
q := NaturalHomomorphismByNormalSubgroup(Aut_12,Inn_12);;
Out_12:=Image(q);;
0_1 := Image(q,A_1);
0_2 := Image(q,A_2);
n := DoubleCosetRepsAndSizes(Aut_12,A_1,A_2);
m := DoubleCosetRepsAndSizes(Out_12,0_1,0_2);;
if Length(n)=Length(m) then
for i in [1..Length(n)] do
fpa[i]:=FreeProductWithAmalgamation(G1,G2,n[i] [1]);;
Print([i,GeneratorsOfGroup(fpa[i]),RelatorsOfFpGroup(fpa[i])],"\n");od;fi;
return;
end;;
```

> A1;
Finitely presented group A1 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f} \mathrm{A}^{\sim} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f3 * f2) ~2 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f3 * f2~-2)~2 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\sim} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\sim} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f3 $* \mathrm{f} 1$ ) $\sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f3 * f1 * f3~-1 * f1) $)^{-2=I d(A 1) ~}$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1$ * $\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1$ * $\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge} 2$ * $\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * f 3 * f 2^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f3^-1 * f1 * f2~-1) ^4 = Id (A1)

(f1 * f3 * f1 * f2) $\wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 4 \sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$f 5 \sim 6=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$
(f4 * f5^-1)~4 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f4^-1 * f5 * f4 * f5^-1 * f4^-1) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f4^-1 * f5^-1 * f4^-1 * f5 * f4^-1) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
(f4~-1 * f5~2)~4 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\left(f 4^{\sim}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-2\right) \wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$

$\mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 3 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge} 2 * f 4^{\wedge} 2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$

$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 \wedge 2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
$\mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1$ * f2 $2 \mathrm{f} 4 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$



2 * f1^-1 * f2^-1 * f1^-1 * f4 * f5 * f4 * f5^2 * f4^2 * f5^-1 * f4^-1 * f5^-2 * f4^-1 * f5^4 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 1)$

$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 1)$
> A2;
Finitely presented group A2 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f}_{1 \sim 2} \mathrm{n}^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\sim} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
(f3 $* \mathrm{f} 2$ ) $\sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 \sim 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$(f 2 \sim 2 * f 3 \sim-1) \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
$f 2^{\sim} 6=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
1 * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
(f3 $* \mathrm{f} 1)^{\wedge} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$

( $\left.\mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1\right)^{\wedge}-2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$

f4~4 = Id (A2)
$\mathrm{f} 5{ }^{-} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
(f4^-2 * f5-^-1 * f4 * f5) ${ }^{-2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
$\left(f 4^{\wedge}-2 * f 5 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1\right)^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
(f4~-1 * f5 ${ }^{\sim}-2$ ) $4=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
(f5^2 * f4 * f5^- 2 * f4^-2) ${ }^{-2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
(f4~-2 * f5^-2 * f4 * f5~2) ~2 = $\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
$4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 3 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-3=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{-}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{-}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$f 3^{\wedge}-1 * f 2 * f 3^{\wedge}-2 * f 2 * f 4 \sim 2 * f 5 * f 4 \sim 2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(A 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{-}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 1^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$



$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1$ * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-3$ * f2 * f4 * f5 * f4~2 $*$ f5^-1 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} \mathrm{f}^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 3=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 2)$
> A3;
Finitely presented group A3 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f} 1 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
$\mathrm{f} 3 \sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
ff 3 f 2 ) $\wedge 2=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$
(f3 $\left.* f 2^{\wedge}-2\right)^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
f1 * f2~2 * f1 * f2^-2 = Id(A3)
$f 2^{\wedge} 6=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$
f 1 * f 2 * f 1 * f 2 * f 1 * $\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1$ * $\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
(f3 * f1) $\sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$
(f1 * f3 * f1 * f3^-1) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
(f2~-1 * f3^-1 * f1) ^4 = Id(A3)

$f 4{ }^{-4}=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\sim} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
(f5~-1 * f4) ~4 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$


$(f 4 * f 5 \sim 2) \wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$


$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 \wedge 2 * \mathrm{f} 5 \sim 2 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-2 * f 4^{\wedge}-2 * f 5^{\wedge} 2 * f 4^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
$\mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
$\mathrm{f} 4 \sim 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
$f 5^{\wedge} 3 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{-}-3 * f 4 * f 5^{\wedge}-3 * f 4^{-}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-3 * f 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 3)$







$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3$ * $\mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f4} \mathrm{\sim} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 3)$
> A4;
Finitely presented group A4 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f}^{\sim}{ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
$\mathrm{f} 3 \sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
(f3 * f2) $\sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
f3 3 f2~-2) $2^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
f 1 * f2~2 * f1 * f2~-2 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
$f 2^{\sim} 6=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
$\mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
(f3 * f1) ^4 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
(f1 * f3 * f1 * f3^-1)~2 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
$\mathrm{B}^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
(f2~-1 * f3^-1 * f1) ^4 = Id(A4)
$f 4 \sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
$5^{\wedge} 6=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$
(f4^-2 * f5^-1 * f4 * f5) ^2 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$


$\left(\mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 \sim 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4\right) \wedge 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * f 4^{\wedge} 2 * f 5^{\wedge} 3 * f 4 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$


$\mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f5} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{-}-2 * f 4^{\sim} 2 * f 5^{\wedge} 3 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(A 4)$







$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{-}-3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{-}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 \wedge 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 \wedge 3=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$

## $\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f4} \mathrm{\sim} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 4)$

> A5;
Finitely presented group A5 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f} 1 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
(f3 * f2) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$f 3^{\sim} 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
(f3 * f2~-2) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
1 * f2~2 * f1 * f2^-2 = Id(A5)
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
1 * f2^-1 * f1 * f2^-1 * f1 * f2 * f1 * f2 = Id(A5)
(f3 * f1)~4 = Id(A5)
$\left(\mathrm{ff} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{-}-1\right)^{-2}=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$3^{\wedge}-1 * f 2^{\wedge}-1 * f 3^{\wedge} 2 * f 2^{\wedge}-3 * f 3 * f 2^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
$3^{\wedge}-2 * f 2^{\wedge}-1 * f 3 * f 2^{\wedge}-1 * f 1 * f 2 * f 3^{\wedge}-1 * f 2 * f 3^{\wedge}-2 * f 1=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
(f2^-1 * f3^-1 * f1) $-4=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
$\mathrm{f} 4 \sim 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
(f4 * f5^-1 * f4^-2 * f5) $-2=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
(f5 * f4~- $\left.2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4\right)^{\wedge}-2=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$
$\left(f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-2\right) \wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$

$\mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 \sim 2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * f 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$



(f5^2 * f4 * f5^-2 * f4^-1 * f5^-3 * f4^-1) ^2 $=\operatorname{Id}(A 5)$

f 3 * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 3^{-}-1$ * $\mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
1^-1 * f3^-1 * f1^-1 * f3 * f5^-2 * f4 * f5^-1 * f4^-1 * f5^-1 * f4 * f5^-1 * f4^-1 * f5 = Id(A5)

$\mathrm{f} 1^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$\mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 1^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 \wedge 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 4=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{-}-3 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5^{\wedge}-2 * f 4^{\wedge}-1 * f 5=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 5)$
A6;
Finitely presented group A6 on 5 generators
Relations
$\mathrm{f} 1 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
$f 3^{\wedge} 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
(f3 * f2) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
1 * f2^-2 * f1 * f2^2 = Id(A6)
f2^6 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
(f3 * f2~-2) ${ }^{2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
1 * f2 * f1 * f2 2 f1 * f2~-1 * f1 * f2~- $1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
(f1 * f3~-1 * f1 * f3)~2 $=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
(f3 * f1) $-4=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
$\mathrm{f} 3 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 3^{-}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1 * \mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 1=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
$4^{\wedge} 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 6=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
$\left(f 4^{-}-1 * f 5\right) \wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
$\mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
(f5 * f4~-2 * f5^-1 * f4) ${ }^{-2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
$\left(\mathrm{f} 5{ }^{\wedge} 2 * f 4\right) \wedge 4=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
f4^-2 * f5^-1 * f4^-2 * f5^-2) ${ }^{-2}=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$


f5^3 * f4 * f5^-3 * f4^-1 * f5^-3 * f4 * f5^^-3 * f4^-1 = Id(A6)
5 * f4^-1 * f5^3 * f4 * f5^-1 * f4 * f5 * f4 * f5^-3 * f4^-1 * f5^-1 * f4^-1 = $\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$

$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1$ * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 2 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge} 2 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$
f 3 * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1$ * f 2 * $\mathrm{f} 4 \sim 2=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$


$\mathrm{f} \mathrm{A}^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4=\mathrm{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$

$\mathrm{f} 3^{\wedge}-1 * f 2 * f 3^{\wedge}-3 * f 2 * f 4 * f 5 * f 4{ }^{-} 2 * f 5^{\wedge}-1=\operatorname{Id}(A 6)$
$\mathrm{f} 2^{\wedge}-3 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 \sim 2 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\sim}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge}-1 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5 * \mathrm{f} 4 * \mathrm{f} 5^{\wedge} 3=\operatorname{Id}(\mathrm{A} 6)$

## Bibliography

[Abb+99] R. Abbott, J. Bray, S. Linton, S. Nickerson, S. Norton, R. Parker, S. Rogers, I. Suleiman, J. Tripp, P. Walsh, and R. Wilson, Atlas of Finite Group Representations, 1999.
[AS83] M. Aschbacher and S. Smith, 'Tits geometries over GF(2) defined by groups over GF(3)', Comm. Algebra, vol. 11, no. 15, pp. 1675-1684, 1983.
[Asc83] M. Aschbacher, 'Flag structures on tits geometries', Geometriae Dedicata, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 21-32, 1983.
[AS92] M. Aschbacher and Y. Segev, 'Extending morphisms of groups and graphs', Annals of Mathematics, vol. 135, no. 2, pp. 297-323, 1992.
[Bae02] J. Baez, 'The octonions', Bull. Amer. Math. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 145-205, 2002.
[Bam+17] J. Bamberg, S. P. Glasby, T. Popiel, C. E. Praeger, and C. Schneider, 'Pointprimitive generalised hexagons and octagons', Journal of Combinatorial Theory, Series A, vol. 147, pp. 186-204, 2017.
[BS04] C. D. Bennett and S. Shpectorov, 'A New Proof of a Theorem of Phan', Journal of Group Theory, vol. 7, pp. 287-310, 2004.
[BCP97] W. Bosma, J. Cannon, and C. Playoust, 'The Magma algebra system. I. The user language', J. Symbolic Comput., vol. 24, no. 3-4, pp. 235-265, 1997.
[BCN89] A. E. Brouwer, A. M. Cohen, and A. Neumaier, Distance-Regular Graphs. Springer, 1989.
[BM94] F. Buekenhout and H. van Maldeghem, 'Finite distance-transitive generalized polygons', Geometriae Dedicata, vol. 52, no. 1, pp. 41-51, 1994.
[BC13] F. Buekenhout and A. M. Cohen, Diagram Geometry. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2013.
[BR06] D. M. Bundy and P. J. Rowley, 'Symmetric groups and completions of the Goldschmidt amalgams of type $G_{1}{ }^{\prime}$, Journal of Group Theory, vol. 9, pp. 627-640, 2006.
[Can05] M. C. G. Cano, 'Computational methods for simple amalgams applied to (Sym(3), Sym(5)) amalgams', PhD thesis, School of Mathematics and Statistics, The University of Birmingham, 2005.
[Che86] A. L. Chermak, 'Failure of factorization and primitive amalgams of index $(3,3)^{\prime}$, Communications in Algebra, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 591-665, 1986.
[Coh80] A. M. Cohen, 'Finite groups of real octave automorphisms', Amsterdam: Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, 1980.
[CT85] A. Cohen and J. Tits, 'On generalized hexagons and a near octagon whose lines have three points', European Journal of Combinatorics, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 13-27, 1985.
[Con+85] J. H. Conway, R. T. Curtis, S. P. Norton, and R. A. Parker, ATLAS of Finite Groups. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1985.
[Coo89] B. N. Cooperstein, 'A Finite Flag-transitive Geometry of Extended $G_{2}-$ type', Europ. J. Combinatorics, vol. 10, pp. 313-318, 1989.
[Cox46] H. S. M. Coxeter, 'Integral Cayley numbers', Duke Math. J., vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 561-578, 1946.
[DHV05] A. De Wispelaere, J. Huizinga, and H. Van Maldeghem, 'Ovoids and spreads of the generalized hexagon h(3)', Discrete Mathematics, vol. 305, no. 1, pp. 299-311, 2005.
[DM80] D. Ž. Djoković and G. L. Miller, 'Regular Groups of Automorphisms of Cubic Graphs', Journal of Combinatorial Theory, Series B, vol. 29, pp. 195230, 1980.
[Dok] T. Dokchitser, GroupNames.org.
[F.86] B. F., 'The geometry of the finite simple groups', in Buildings and the Geometry of Diagrams, R. L.A., Ed., vol. 1181, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986, pp. 1-78.
[FH64] W. Feit and G. Higman, 'The Nonexistence of Certain Generalized Polygons', Journal of Algebra, vol. 1, pp. 114-131, 1964.
[Gap] GAP-Groups, Algorithms, and Programming, Version 4.11.1, The GAP Group, 2021.
[GLP05] M. Giudici, C. H. Li, and C. E. Praeger, 'Some locally 3-arc transitive graphs constructed from triality', Journal of Algebra, vol. 285, pp. 11-18, 2005.
[Giu+16] M. Giudici, A. A. Ivanov, L. Morgan, and C. E. Praeger, 'A characterisation of weakly locally projective amalgams related to $A_{16}$ and the sporadic simple groups $M_{24}$ and $\mathrm{He}^{\prime}$, Journal of Algebra, vol. 460, pp. 340365, 2016.
[Gla03] Y. Glasner, 'A two-dimensional version of the Goldschmidt-Sims conjecture', Journal of Algebra, vol. 269, no. 2, pp. 381-401, 2003.
[GGH10] H. Glöckner, R. Gramlich, and T. Hartnick, 'Final group topologies, KacMoody groups and Pontryagin duality', Israel Journal of Mathematics, vol. 177, no. 1, pp. 49-101, 2010.
[Gol80] D. M. Goldschmidt, 'Automorphisms of Trivalent Graphs', Annals of Mathematics, vol. 111, no. 2, pp. 377-406, 1980.
[GLS96] D. Gorenstein, R. Lyons, and R. Simon, The Classification of the Finite Simple Groups, Number 2, Part I, Chapter G: General Group Theory, 20. Amer. Math. Soc. Surveys and Monographs, 1996, vol. 40.
[Gra06] R. Gramlich, 'Defining Amalgams of Compact Lie Groups', Journal of Lie Theory, vol. 16, pp. 1-18, 2006.
[Gra+08] R. Gramlich, M. Horn, A. Pasini, and H. V. Maldeghem, 'Intransitive geometries and fused amalgams', Journal of Group Theory, vol. 11, pp. 443464, 2008.
[Hel69] D. Held, 'The Simple Groups Related to $\mathrm{M}_{24}$ ', Journal of Algebra, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 253-296, 1969.
[HS05] C. Hoffman and S. Shpectorov, 'New geometric presentations for Aut $G_{2}(3)$ and $G_{2}(3)^{\prime}$, Bull. Belg. Math. Soc., vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 813-826, 2005.
[Iva99] A. A. Ivanov, Geometry of Sporadic Groups I. Petersen and tilde geometries. Cambridge University Press, 1999.
[Iva04] ——, The Fourth Janko Group. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 2004.
[Iva18] -, The Mathieu Groups. Cambridge University Press, 2018.
[IS04] A. A. Ivanov and S. V. Shpectorov, 'Amalgams determined by locally projective actions', Nagoya Math. J., vol. 176, pp. 19-98, 2004.
[IS02] -, Geometry of Sporadic Groups II. Representations and Amalgams. Cambridge University Press, 2002.
[Iva21] A. A. Ivanov, 'Locally projective graphs and their densely embedded subgraphs', Beiträge zur Algebra und Geometrie / Contributions to Algebra and Geometry, vol. 62, no. 2, pp. 363-374, 2021.
[Kle87] P. B. Kleidman, 'The maximal subgroups of the finite 8-dimensional orthogonal groups and of their automorphism groups', Journal of Algebra, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 173-242, 1987.
[Kur60] A. G. Kurosh, The Theory of Groups. Chelsea Publishing Company, 1960, vol. II.
[KS04] H. Kurzweil and B. Stellmacher, The Theory of Finite Groups: An Introduction. Springer, 2004.
[Lei82] F. T. Leighton, 'Finite Common Coverings of Graphs', Journal of Combinatorial Theory, Series B, vol. 33, pp. 231-238, 1982.
[Löh17] C. Löh, Geometric Group Theory: An Introduction. Springer, 2017.
[Mal11] H. V. Maldeghem, Generalized Polygons, reprint of the 1998 original. Basel AG, Basel: Birkhäuser/Springer, 2011.
[Neu54] B. H. Neumann, 'An Essay on Free Products of Groups with Amalgamations', Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series A, Mathematical and Physical Sciences, vol. 246, no. 919, pp. 503-554, 1954.
[PR00] C. Parker and P. Rowley, ‘Classical Groups in Dimension 3 as Completions of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-Amalgam', J. London Math. Soc., vol. 62, no. 3, pp. 802-812, 2000.
[PR01a] -_'Completions of Goldschmidt Amalgams of Type $G_{4}$ in Dimension 3', Journal of Algebraic Combinatorics, vol. 13, pp. 77-82, 2001.
[PR02a] -, 'Finite completions of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-amalgam and the Mathieu groups', Communications in Algebra, vol. 30, no. 12, pp. 5611-5619, 2002.
[PR01b] -, 'Sporadic Simple Groups Which Are Completions of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$-Amalgam', Journal of Algebra, vol. 235, pp. 131-153, 2001.
[PR02b] ——, Symplectic Amalgams. Springer, 2002.
[Pas94] A. Pasini, Diagram Geometries. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1994.
[Pas85] - , 'Some remarks on covers and apartments', in Finite Geometries, C. A. Baker and L. M. Batten, Eds., Marcel Dekker, 1985, pp. 233-250.
[Pas] - 'Truncations and simple connectedness'.
[Pot09] P. Potočnik, 'A list of 4-valent 2-arc-transitive graphs and finite faithful amalgams of index (4, 2)', European Journal of Combinatorics, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 1323-1336, 2009.
[Rob96] D. Robinson, A Course in the Theory of Groups. Springer, 1996.
[RS84] M. Ronan and G. Stroth, 'Minimal parabolic geometries for the sporadic groups', European Journal of Combinatorics, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 59-91, 1984.
[Rot95] J. J. Rotman, An Introduction to the Theory of Groups, Fourth. Springer, 1995.
[Sch99] A. E. Schroth, 'How to draw a hexagon', Discrete Mathematics, vol. 199, pp. 161-171, 1999.
[Ser80] J.-P. Serre, Trees. Springer, 1980.
[Shu11] E. E. Shult, Points and Lines - Characterizing the Classical Geometries. Springer, 2011.
[Thi93] H. Thiel, ' $S L_{3}\left(2^{n}\right)$ as a completion of an amalgam of type $L_{3}(2)^{\prime}$, $\operatorname{Arch}$. Math., vol. 60, pp. 478-481, 1993.
[Tit86] J. Tits, 'Ensembles ordonnés, immeubles et sommes amalgamées', Bull. Soc. Math. Belg., vol. 38, pp. 367-387, 1986.
[Tit59] -_, 'Sur la trialité et certains groupes qui s'en déduisent', Publications Mathématiques de l'Institut des Hautes Études Scientifiques, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 14-60, 1959.
[Tro03] V. I. Trofimov, 'Vertex stabilizers of locally projective groups of automorphisms of graphs. A summary', in Groups, Combinatorics and Geometry, 2003, pp. 313-326.
[Tut47] W. T. Tutte, 'A family of cubical graphs', Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 459-474, 1947.
[Tut66] - Connectivity in Graphs. University of Toronto Press, 1966.
[Ueb11] J. Ueberberg, Foundations of Incidence Geometry. Projective and Polar Spaces, ser. Springer Monographs in Mathematics. Springer, 2011.
[Vas14] D. M. Vasey, 'Alternating groups as completions of the Goldschmidt $G_{3}$ amalgam', PhD thesis, School of Mathematics, University of Manchester, 2014.
[Wil09] R. A. Wilson, The Finite Simple Groups. Springer, 2009.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Other authors use the terms primitive [Gol80] or faithful [Pot09] or effective [Gla03].
    ${ }^{2}$ If there is no path in $\Gamma$ from $x$ to $y$, then $d_{\Gamma}(x, y)=\infty$.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1} \mathrm{~A}$ collineation is an isomorphism between two projective geometries.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ A similar bound for locally projective graphs of type $(n, 3)$ is still not known and considered an important open question.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ Following [Che86] we say that a Goldschmidt amalgam is of class $n$ if it isomorphic to $G_{n}$ or $G_{n}^{i}$ for some $i$.

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ By this we mean that there is an automorphism of the amalgam which permutes $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$. See Appendix A for some remarks about this fact.

[^5]:    ${ }^{5}$ For completions of this amalgam in dimension 3 see [PR01a].

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ The same construction works over any field of characteristic not 2 .

[^7]:    ${ }^{2}$ To be precise, there is another group with this shape, but it is isomorphic to $2^{2} \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}(7)$.

[^8]:    ${ }^{3}$ Geometries that are almost buildings (GABs), introduced by Tits, are special geometries in which all rank 2 residues are generalised polygons.
    ${ }^{4}$ The dual of a point-line geometry is obtained by interchanging the roles of points and lines.
    ${ }^{5}$ The same construction works with any non-degenerate hermitian form.

[^9]:    ${ }^{6}$ A subgroup $H$ of a group $G$ is termed subnormal if there exists a finite chain of subgroups of $G$, each one normal in the next, beginning at $H$ and ending at $G$.

[^10]:    ${ }^{8}$ In $[G r a+08]$ it is wrongly stated that the universal completion group of the amalgam $\left\{G_{1}, G_{2}, M_{i}\right\}$ is the group $G_{2}\left(Q_{2}\right)$.

[^11]:    ${ }^{1}$ In [Con +85 ] this group is denoted by $\mathrm{O}_{8}^{+}(2)$.

[^12]:    ${ }^{2}$ The computation was performed by Prof. Eamonn O'Brien on machines with large resources (1 TB of RAM).

